

FCE Gold Plus

English-German-French-Wordlist

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
Unit 1						
UNIT 1	6	what's on?	/,wɒts 'ɒn/	Was gibt es?	Qu'est-ce qu'il y a?	<i>What's on TV tonight?</i>
UNIT 1	6	still	/stɪl/	Standbild, Fotografie	photo de plateau	<i>I have some stills that were taken on the set as the film was being made.</i>
UNIT 1	6	animation	/,æni'meɪʃən/	Computeranimation	animation	<i>They used computer animation in the film.</i>
UNIT 1	6	fantasy	/'fæntəsi/	Fantasy-Story	fantaisie	<i>The film is a modern fantasy set in a South American village.</i>
UNIT 1	6	thriller	/'θrɪlə/	Thriller	film à suspense	<i>Kurt Russell and Steven Seagal team up in a thriller about a hijacked plane.</i>
UNIT 1	6	recently	/'ri:səntli/	in letzter Zeit	dernièrement	<i>Her schoolwork has been much better recently.</i>
UNIT 1	6	set	/set/	spielt in	se déroule	<i>The novel is set in France in the early 19th century.</i>
UNIT 1	6	outstanding	/aʊt'stændɪŋ/	herausragend	hors de l'ordinaire	<i>His performance was outstanding.</i>
UNIT 1	6	rating	/'reɪtɪŋ/	Wertung	évaluation	<i>On a scale of one to ten, the judges gave her a rating of 9.99.</i>
UNIT 1	6	plot	/plɒt/	Handlung	intrigue	<i>The plot was a little confusing but the acting was excellent.</i>
UNIT 1	6	average	/'ævərɪdʒ/	durchschnittlich	ordinaire	<i>It was an average kind of day – nothing exciting happened.</i>
UNIT 1	6	star	/stɑː/	die Hauptrolle spielen	jouer	<i>Clint Eastwood starred in 'The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly'.</i>
UNIT 1	7	survey	/'sɜːveɪ/	Umfrage	sondage	<i>A recent survey found that 36% of the women asked did not feel safe walking alone at night.</i>
UNIT 1	7	results	/rɪ'zʌltz/	Ergebnisse	résultats	<i>Results suggest that having a proper breakfast can help children get better school marks.</i>
UNIT 1	7	cover	/'kʌvə/	abdecken	survoler	<i>The course covers all aspects of business and law.</i>
UNIT 1	7	predict	/prɪ'dɪkt/	voraussagen	prédire	<i>Some scientists predict that the Earth's temperature will rise by as much as 5° over the next 20 years.</i>
UNIT 1	7	respond	/rɪ'spɒnd/	entgegenen, antworten	répondre	<i>He responded that he didn't want to see anyone.</i>
UNIT 1	7	theme	/θi:m/	Thema	sujet	<i>The book's theme is the conflict between love and duty.</i>
UNIT 1	7	versus	/'vɜːsəs/	gegen	contre, opposé à	<i>The story revolves around the classic theme of love versus duty.</i>
UNIT 1	7	evil	/'i:vəl/	Böse	mal	<i>The battle between good and evil is the basis of a lot of literature.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 1	7	location	/ləʊ'keɪʃən/	Ort	lieu	<i>It was hard to find a suitable location for the desert scenes.</i>
UNIT 1	7	desert	/'dezət/	Wüste	désert	<i>The Sahara Desert.</i>
UNIT 1	7	male	/meɪl/	männlich	masculin	<i>Many women earn less than their male colleagues.</i>
UNIT 1	7	glamour	/'glæmə/	Glanz	splendeur	<i>The glamour of Hollywood attracts lots of young actors.</i>
UNIT 1	7	consist of	/kən'sɪst əv/	bestehen aus	se composer de	<i>The buffet consisted of several different Indian dishes.</i>
UNIT 1	7	include	/ɪn'kluːd/	beinhalten	inclure	<i>Does the price include postage?</i>
UNIT 1	7	recording	/rɪ'kɔːdɪŋ/	Aufnahme	enregistrement	<i>Have you seen the video recording of the interview?</i>
UNIT 1	7	carry out	/'kæri 'aʊt/	durchführen	effectuer, exécuter	<i>There is a shortage of people to carry out research.</i>
UNIT 1	7	presenter	/prɪ'zentə/	Sprecher, Moderator	présentateur	<i>The presenter read the news headlines.</i>
UNIT 1	7	summarise	/'sʌməraɪz/	zusammenfassen	résumer	<i>Your final paragraph should summarise the main points of your essay.</i>
UNIT 1	7	findings	/'faɪndɪŋz/	Befunde	découvertes	<i>Surveys conducted in other countries reported similar findings.</i>
UNIT 1	7	conduct	/kən'dʌkt/	durchführen	diriger	<i>All the children in the class have to conduct their own science experiments.</i>
UNIT 1	8	record	/rɪ'kɔːd/	aufzeichnen	assimiler	<i>How do your students record new vocabulary?</i>
UNIT 1	8	admire	/əd'maɪə/	bewundern	admirer	<i>I really admire the way she brings up those kids all on her own.</i>
UNIT 1	8	stunt	/stʌnt/	Stunt	scène dangereuse	<i>Not many actors do their own stunts.</i>
UNIT 1	8	flashback	/'flæʃbæk/	Rückblende	retour en arrière	<i>The events of the hero's childhood are shown as a series of flashbacks.</i>
UNIT 1	8	follow	/'fɒləʊ/	verfolgen	comprendre	<i>I didn't quite follow what he was saying.</i>
UNIT 1	8	close-up	/'kləʊs ʌp/	Nahaufnahme	gros plan	<i>I want to get a close-up of the children faces.</i>
UNIT 1	8	shot	/ʃɒt/	Foto	prise de vue	<i>I got some great shots of Mount Fuji with the sun setting behind it.</i>
UNIT 1	8	climax	/'klaɪmæks/	Höhepunkt	point culminant	<i>The opera reaches its climax with Violet's death in the third act.</i>
UNIT 1	8	screen	/skriːn/	Bildschirm	écran	<i>He went on staring at the TV screen.</i>
UNIT 1	8	box office	/'bɒks ɔfɪs/	Abendkasse, Hauptkasse	bureau de location	<i>Collect your tickets at the box office.</i>
UNIT 1	8	extract	/'ekstrækt/	Auszug	extrait	<i>I've only read short extracts from the book.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 1	8	translation	/træns'leɪʃən/	Übersetzung	traduction	<i>I've only read the English translation of the book, not the Japanese original.</i>
UNIT 1	8	pronunciation	/prə,nʌnsi'eɪʃən/	Aussprache	prononciation	<i>Gianni has problems with his grammar but his pronunciation is very good.</i>
UNIT 1	8	effective	/ɪ'fektɪv/	effektiv	efficace	<i>The new law was very effective and soon everyone was wearing seat belts.</i>
UNIT 1	8-9	acceptable	/ək'septəbəl/	akzeptabel	convenable	<i>I didn't think her dress was acceptable for a formal occasion.</i>
UNIT 1	8-9	on stage	/ɒn 'steɪdʒ/	auf der Bühne	sur scène	<i>She once appeared on stage with George Michael.</i>
UNIT 1	8-9	bring in	/,brɪŋ 'ɪn/	hereinbringen, einbringen	inviter	<i>I'd like to bring in Doctor Hall here and ask him his views.</i>
UNIT 1	8-9	big-name	/,bɪg 'neɪm/	bekannt	célébrité	<i>Poor attendance at the concert was put down to the lack of big-name stars.</i>
UNIT 1	8-9	challenge	/'tʃæləndʒ/	Herausforderung	défi	<i>I like the challenge of learning new things.</i>
UNIT 1	8-9	emotional	/ɪ'məʊʃənəl/	emotional, gefühlvoll	émotif	<i>Grandpa gets very emotional when he talks about the war.</i>
UNIT 1	8-9	award	/ə'wɔ:d/	Auszeichnung	prix, distinction	<i>Gwyneth Paltrow won the 'Best Actress' award.</i>
UNIT 1	8-9	ceremony	/'serəməni/	Zeremonie	cérémonie	<i>A ceremony is held every year to remember those who died in the war.</i>
UNIT 1	8-9	prompt	/prɒmpt/	Stichwort	indice	<i>It was only because someone gave me a prompt that I remembered the rest of my speech.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	term	/tɜ:m/	Bezeichnung	terme	<i>Multimedia' is the term for any technique combining sounds and images.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	achieve	/ə'tʃi:v/	erreichen	atteindre, réussir	<i>She eventually achieved her goal of becoming a professor.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	ambition	/æm'bɪʃən/	Ziel	ambition	<i>She fulfilled her ambition to become the first woman to run the 10,000 metres in under thirty minutes.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	entertainment	/,entə'teɪnmənt/	Unterhaltung	amusement	<i>The town provides a wide choice of entertainment.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	viewer	/'vju:ə/	Zuschauer	spectateur	<i>This is a programme that appeals to younger viewers.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	vote	/vəʊt/	wählen	voter	<i>In 1918, British women got the right to vote.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	article	/'ɑ:tɪkəl/	Artikel	article	<i>He began his career writing articles for the college magazine.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	take part	/,teɪk 'pɑ:t/	teilnehmen	participer	<i>About 400 students took part in the protest.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	overcome	/,əʊvə'kʌm/	überwinden	surmonter	<i>I don't think he'll ever overcome his fear of flying.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	contestant	/kən'testənt/	Kandidat	candidat	<i>Each contestant has to answer questions on a variety of subjects.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	attempt	/ə'tempt/	Versuch	tentative	<i>The climbers will make an attempt to reach the summit today.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 1	10-11	survive	/sə'vaɪv/	überleben	survivre	<i>She was one of the lucky people who survived.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	accuse	/ə'kju:z/	anschuldigen	accuser	<i>How can you accuse me without knowing all the facts?</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	misrepresent	/,mɪsreprɪ'zent/	verdrehen	déformer	<i>Your reporter has completely misrepresented my opinions about immigration.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	claim	/kleɪm/	behaupten	proclamer	<i>Doctors claim to have discovered a cure for the disease.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	argumentative	/,ɑ:gju'mentətɪv/	streitsüchtig	critique	<i>Stop being so argumentative all the time. You don't have to disagree with everything I say.'</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	aggressive	/ə'gresɪv/	aggressiv	agressif	<i>Some of the crowd were very aggressive, shouting and banging on windows.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	shocking	/'ʃɒkɪŋ/	schockierend	surprenant	<i>The report revealed some shocking new facts about the effects of drinking on your health.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	antidepressant	/,æntɪdɪ'presənt/	Antidepressiva	anti-dépresseur	<i>She took antidepressants for a year before she decided to do something about her problems.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	pill	/pɪl/	Tablette	pilule	<i>He has to take pills to control his blood pressure.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	compensation	/,kɒmpən'seɪʃən/	Schadenersatz	indemnité	<i>His employers paid him £5000 compensation for his broken leg.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	originally	/ə'rɪdʒɪnəli/	ursprünglich	à l'origine	<i>The building was originally used as a prison.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	admit	/əd'mɪt/	zugeben	admettre	<i>Okay, so maybe I was a little bit scared,' Jenny admitted.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	donate	/dəʊ'neɪt/	spenden	faire don	<i>Last year he donated £1,000 to cancer research.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	lung	/lʌŋ/	Lunge	poumon	<i>Smoking can cause lung cancer.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	operation	/,ɒpə'reɪʃən/	Operation	intervention	<i>He had an operation to reduce the swelling in his brain.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	unique	/ju:'ni:k/	einzigartig	unique	<i>Each person's fingerprints are unique.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	deal	/di:l/	Handel	affaire	<i>They agreed on a \$55m deal with a leading Japanese automobile company.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	drop	/drɒp/	fallen lassen	rejeter	<i>Taylor was bitterly disappointed to be dropped from the England team.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	charity	/'tʃærəti/	Wohltätigkeitsorganisation	organisme humanitaire	<i>Several charities sent aid to the flood victims.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	joint	/dʒɔɪnt/	gemeinsam	commun	<i>We both wanted to move to Canada – it was a joint decision.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	transform	/træns'fɔ:m/	verwandeln	transformer	<i>The movie transformed her almost overnight from an unknown schoolgirl into a megastar.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	blind	/blaɪnd/	blind	aveugle	<i>She's almost blind in her right eye.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	determination	/dɪ,tɜ:mɪ'neɪʃən/	Entschlossenheit	volonté	<i>Maria shows great determination to learn English.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 1	10-11	prevent	/prɪ'vent/	abhalten von	empêcher	<i>His back injury may prevent him from playing in tomorrow's game.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	pursue	/pə'sju:z/	einschlagen	poursuivre	<i>She plans to pursue a career in politics.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	triumph	/'traɪəmf/	Triumph	triomphe	<i>Winning the championship is a great personal triumph.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	shoot to fame	/,ʃu:t tə 'feɪm/	über Nacht berühmt werden	faire son ascension	<i>Brian, an air steward, shot to fame on the television show 'Big Brother'.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	idol	/'aɪdl/	Vorbild	idole	<i>Muhammad Ali was my idol when I was a boy.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	contender	/kən'tendə/	Herausforderer	aspirant	<i>Phillips is one of the top contenders for the middleweight championship of the world.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	contract	/'kɒntrækt/	Vertrag	contrat	<i>Read the contract carefully before you sign it.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	modest	/'mɒdəst/	bescheiden	modeste	<i>You're too modest! You should know you've been a huge help to us.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	context	/'kɒntekst/	Kontext	contexte	<i>English words can have several meanings depending on their context.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	flatter	/'flætə/	schmeicheln	flatter	<i>She was flattered by the fact that everyone took an interest in her work.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	factor	/'fæktə/	Faktor	facteur	<i>The rise in crime is mainly due to social and economic factors.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	give off	/'gɪv 'ɒf/	verströmen	exhaler	<i>The wood gave off a sweet, perfumed smell as it burned.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	image	/'ɪmɪdʒ/	Erscheinungsbild	image	<i>I have to do what I can to project a positive image.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	parallel	/'pærəlel/	parallel	parallèle	<i>Social changes in Britain are matched by parallel trends in some other countries.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	make up for	/meɪk 'ʌp fɔ, fɔ:/	ausgleichen, aufholen	compenser	<i>The team will be anxious to make up for a disappointing start to the season.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	harm	/hɑ:m/	Schaden	nuire	<i>Modern farming methods have done considerable harm to the countryside.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	affect	/ə'fekt/	betreffen	agir sur	<i>Be careful when making decisions which affect our lives.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	due to	/'dju: tə, tu/	wegen	à cause de	<i>She has been absent from work due to illness.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	turn out	/'tɜ:n 'aʊt/	sich herausstellen als	s'avérer	<i>That man turned out to be Maria's second cousin.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	stressful	/'stresfəl/	anstrengend	stressant	<i>Looking after small children can be very stressful.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	performance	/pə'fɔ:məns/	Konzert, Aufführung	représentation	<i>The orchestra will give two more performances this week.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	participant	/pə'tɪsɪpənt/	Teilnehmer	participant	<i>The children's art program this summer had fourteen participants.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	apply	/ə'plai/	sich für etw. bewerben	postuler	<i>She applied for a job with the local newspaper.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 1	10-11	unpleasant	/ʌn'plezənt/	unangenehm	désagréable	<i>Phil and Jane argued the whole time, so it was a pretty unpleasant evening.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	colloquial	/kə'ləʊkwɪəl/	umgangssprachlich	courant	<i>The best way of improving your colloquial English is by listening to native speakers.</i>
UNIT 1	10-11	voluntary	/'vɒləntəri/	ehrenamtlich	bénévole	<i>Since her retirement, Martha has been doing voluntary work for the Red Cross.</i>
UNIT 1	12	marathon	/'mæɾəθən/	Marathon	marathon	<i>Garcia ran the marathon in just under three hours.</i>
UNIT 1	12	out of breath	/'aʊt əv 'breθ/	außer Atem	hors d'haleine	<i>Eric came running into the room, out of breath and red in the face.</i>
UNIT 1	12	give birth to	/gɪv 'bɜ:θ tə, tʊ/	jd. zur Welt bringen	accoucher	<i>Mary was celebrating last night after giving birth to twins.</i>
UNIT 1	12	attractive	/ə'træktɪv/	attraktiv	séduisant	<i>He was a tall attractive man in his mid-forties.</i>
UNIT 1	12	wonder	/'wʌndə/	wundern	s'étonner	<i>Sometimes I wonder about his behaviour.</i>
UNIT 1	12	figure	/'fɪgə/	Figur	silhouette	<i>Models have to look after their looks and their figures.</i>
UNIT 1	12	lose weight	/'lʊ:z 'weɪt/	Gewicht verlieren	maigrir	<i>You're looking slim. Have you lost weight?</i>
UNIT 1	12	portion	/'pɔ:ʃən/	Portion	portion	<i>My mother always gave the boys bigger portions than she gave me.</i>
UNIT 1	12	calorie	/'kæləri/	Kalorie	calorie	<i>An average potato has about 90 calories.</i>
UNIT 1	12	mineral water	/'mɪnərəl 'wɔ:tə/	Mineralwasser	eau minérale	<i>A glass of mineral water.</i>
UNIT 1	12	appearance	/ə'pɪərəns/	Aussehen, Erscheinungsbild	apparence	<i>He was always criticising his wife's appearance.</i>
UNIT 1	12	traffic jam	/'træfɪk 'dʒæm/	Stau	bouchon	<i>We were stuck in a traffic jam for two hours.</i>
UNIT 1	12	contact	/'kɒntækt/	kontaktieren	contacter	<i>Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any queries.</i>
UNIT 1	12	save up	/'seɪv 'ʌp/	sparen	épargner	<i>I'm saving up for a new car.</i>
UNIT 1	12	bump into	/'bʌmp 'ɪntə/	jd. zufällig treffen	tomber sur quelqu'un	<i>I bumped into Jean in town this morning.</i>
UNIT 1	12	role-play	/'rəʊl pleɪ/	nachspielen, Rollenspiele machen	jouer un rôle	<i>Language teachers often role-play actual situations in the classroom.</i>
UNIT 1	13	suffix	/'sʌfɪks/	Endsilbe	suffixe	<i>In the word 'sailing' the suffix is 'ing'.</i>
UNIT 1	13	disappoint	/'dɪsə'pɔɪnt/	enttäuschen	décevoir	<i>I'm sorry to disappoint you, but there aren't any tickets left.</i>
UNIT 1	13	prepare	/'prɪ'peə/	vorbereiten	préparer (se)	<i>He only had a few hours to prepare for the interview.</i>
UNIT 1	13	build on	/'bɪld ɒn/	aufbauen auf	s'appuyer	<i>The new plan will build on the success of the previous one.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 1	13	fame	/feɪm/	Berühmtheit, Ruhm	célébrité	<i>Barbara Streisand won fame as a singer before she became an actress.</i>
UNIT 1	13	finance	/'faɪnæns, frɪ'næns/	finanzieren	financer	<i>More than £100.000 was donated to help finance Ryan's heart transplant.</i>
UNIT 1	13	regulation	/,regjʊ'leɪʃən/	Vorschrift	règlement	<i>There seem to be so many rules and regulations these days.</i>
UNIT 1	14	option	/'ɒpʃən/	Möglichkeit	Option	<i>He basically has two options: he can have the surgery, or he can give up playing football.</i>
UNIT 1	14	comparison	/kəm'pærɪsən/	Vergleich	comparaison	<i>Comparison with his previous movies shows how Lee has developed as a director.</i>
UNIT 1	14	overhear	/,əʊvə'hɪə/	etw. zufällig mithören	surprendre	<i>I overheard part of their conversation.</i>
UNIT 1	14	advice	/əd'vaɪs/	Ratschlag	conseil	<i>There's lots of advice in the book on baby care.</i>
UNIT 1	14	employee	/ɪm'plɔɪ-i:/	der/die Angestellte	employé	<i>Employees of American Airlines get generous reductions on the cost of flights.</i>
UNIT 1	14	responsible	/rɪ'spɒnsəbəl/	verantwortlich	responsable	<i>Police believe that the same man is responsible for three other murders in the area.</i>
UNIT 1	14	town council	/'taʊn 'kaʊnsəl/	Stadtrat	conseil de ville	<i>Last week, the town council decided to plant more trees in the city centre.</i>
UNIT 1	14	oral	/'ɔ:rəl/	mündlich	oral	<i>We had a fifteen-minute oral exam in German.</i>
UNIT 1	14	nervous	/'nɜ:vəs/	nervös	nerveux	<i>She was so nervous about her exams that she couldn't sleep.</i>
UNIT 1	14	additional	/ə'dɪʃənəl/	zusätzlich	supplémentaire	<i>Additional information can be obtained from the centre.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	appropriate	/ə'prəʊpri-@t/	angemessen	approprié	<i>I didn't feel that this was an appropriate time to mention the subject of money.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	enthusiastically	/ɪn,θju:zi'æstɪkli/	begeistert	avec enthousiasme	<i>He jumped up and down enthusiastically when I told him we were going to Disneyland.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	superb	/sju:'pɜ:b, su:-/	hervorragend	excellent	<i>The food there was superb.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	moving	/'mu:vɪŋ/	bewegend	touchant	<i>Craig's story about his mother's illness is deeply moving.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	base on	/'beɪs ɒn/	gründen auf	fondé sur	<i>Their relationship was based on trust and understanding.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	ex-convict	/,eks 'kɒnvɪkt/	ehemaliger Strafgefangener	ex-détenu	<i>Nobody will give him a job because he is an ex-convict.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	parole	/pə'rəʊl/	Bewährung	sur parole	<i>He was released on parole after serving two years.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	inspector	/ɪn'spektə/	Kriminalkommissar	inspecteur	<i>Inspector Blake examined the evidence carefully.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	candidate	/'kændɪdət/	Anwärter, Kandidat	candidat	<i>Candidates are not allowed to use a calculator in this exam.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	impression	/ɪm'preʃən/	Eindruck	impression	<i>Arriving late won't create a very favourable impression.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 1	14-15	accurately	/ˈækjʊrətli/	genau	précisément	<i>It's impossible to predict the weather accurately.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	hostel	/ˈhɒstl/	Jugendherberge	hôtel	<i>I stayed at the hostel for four weeks.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	apartment	/əˈpɑːtmənt/	Wohnung	appartement	<i>She lives in a small apartment.</i>
UNIT 1	14-15	abroad	/əˈbrɔːd/	Ausland	à l'étranger	<i>She often goes abroad on business.</i>
UNIT 1	16	get together	/ˌget təˈgeðə/	sich treffen	se réunir	<i>We must get together some time for a drink.</i>
UNIT 1	16	masterpiece	/ˈmɑːstəpiːs/	Meisterwerk	chef-d'oeuvre	<i>The painting was thought to be his finest masterpiece.</i>
UNIT 1	16	review	/rɪˈvjuː/	Rezension, Buchbesprechung	critique	<i>Walter had just written a long review of Darwin's book.</i>
UNIT 1	17	define	/dɪˈfaɪn/	definieren	définir	<i>I'll now try to define the term 'popular culture'.</i>
UNIT 1	17	connected	/kəˈnektɪd/	in Verbindung stehen mit	en relation avec	<i>She wanted to get to know everyone connected with the film industry.</i>
UNIT 1	17	surface	/ˈsɜːfəs/	Oberfläche	surface	<i>We need a flat surface to do our drawing on.</i>
UNIT 1	17	shoot	/ʃuːt/	drehen	tourner	<i>The movie was shot in New Zealand.</i>
UNIT 1	17	technique	/tekˈniːk/	Methode, Verfahren, Technik	technique	<i>There are various techniques for dealing with industrial pollution.</i>
UNIT 1	17	topic	/ˈtɒpɪk/	Thema	sujet	<i>The environment is a popular topic these days.</i>
UNIT 1	17	alternative	/ɔːlˈtɜːnətɪv/	Alternative	choix	<i>I had no alternative but to report him to the police.</i>
UNIT 1	17	in touch	/ɪn ˈtʌtʃ/	Kontakt haben zu jdm.	en contact	<i>Are you still in touch with John?</i>
UNIT 1	17	overseas	/ˌəʊvəˈsiːz/	Übersee	outré-mer	<i>Most applications came from overseas.</i>
UNIT 1	17	accept	/əkˈsept/	annehmen	admettre	<i>The students who were accepted by Stanford Law School had very high scores in their exams.</i>
UNIT 1	17	project	/ˈprɒdʒekt/	Projekt	projet	<i>The project aims to provide a better understanding of children's emotions.</i>
UNIT 1	17	look forward to	/lʊk ˈfɔːwəd tə, tʊ/	sich freuen auf	avoir hâte à	<i>I'm really looking forward to our holiday.</i>
UNIT 1	17	meet up	/ˌmiːt ˈʌp/	sich treffen	se rencontrer	<i>We often meet up after work and go for a drink.</i>
UNIT 1	17	suitable	/ˈsuːtəbəl/	passend	convenable	<i>We are hoping to find a suitable school.</i>
UNIT 1	17	matter	/ˈmætə/	Angelegenheit	affaire	<i>It will be a simple matter to find her.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 2						
UNIT 2	18	worth	/wɜ:θ/	wert	valoir la peine	<i>It was a great evening, and definitely worth all the hard work.</i>
UNIT 2	18	free diving	/'fri: ,daɪvɪŋ/	Freitauchen	plongée libre	<i>Free diving can be dangerous if you're not careful.</i>
UNIT 2	18	involve	/ɪn'vɒlv/	etw. mit sich bringen	impliquer	<i>I didn't realise putting on a play involved so much work.</i>
UNIT 2	18	adventurous	/əd'ventʃərəs/	abenteuerlustig, hier: aufgeschlossen	entreprenant	<i>I'm not very adventurous when it comes to trying new food.</i>
UNIT 2	18	guarantee	/,gærən'ti:/	Garantie	garantie	<i>They offer a two-year guarantee on all their electrical goods.</i>
UNIT 2	18	set off	/,set 'ɒf/	aufbrechen	sortir	<i>I'll set off early to avoid the traffic.</i>
UNIT 2	18	dare	/deə/	jd. herausfordern	mettre au défi	<i>One night, they dared Frank to steal a bottle of his father's whisky.</i>
UNIT 2	18	accept	/ək'sept/	annehmen	accepter	<i>He accepted the invitation to stay with us.</i>
UNIT 2	18	risk-taker	/'rɪsk ,teɪkə/	waghalsiger Mensch, Draufgänger	casse-cou	<i>He's always been a bit of a risk-taker, but now he jumps out of aeroplanes for a living!</i>
UNIT 2	19	break a record	/,breɪk ə 'rekɔ:d/	einen Rekord brechen	battre un record	<i>An attempt to break the 10,000 metres world record failed.</i>
UNIT 2	19	encourage	/ɪn'kʌrɪdʒ/	ermutigen	encourager	<i>I want to thank everyone who has encouraged and supported me.</i>
UNIT 2	19	competitive	/kəm'petɪtɪv/	wetteifernd	compétitif	<i>As a child, she was so competitive, always wanting to do better than her classmates.</i>
UNIT 2	19	surface	/'sɜ:fəs/	Oberfläche	surface	<i>Dead leaves floated on the surface of the water.</i>
UNIT 2	19	deep	/di:p/	tief	profond	<i>The snow was so deep it was nearly over Kerry's head.</i>
UNIT 2	19	underwater	/,ʌndə'wɔ:tə/	unter Wasser	sous l'eau	<i>He dived underwater and swam away.</i>
UNIT 2	19	beat	/bi:t/	schlagen	battre	<i>The average person's heart beats seventy times a minute.</i>
UNIT 2	19	emergency	/'ɪmɜ:dʒənsi/	Notfall	urgence	<i>In case of emergency, press the alarm.</i>
UNIT 2	19	amaze	/ə'meɪz/	verblüffen	étonner	<i>Dave amazed his friends by suddenly getting married.</i>
UNIT 2	19	thrill	/θrɪl/	Nervenkitzel	émotion	<i>Winning first place must have been quite a thrill.</i>
UNIT 2	19	media	/'mi:diə/	Medien	média	<i>The scandal was widely reported in the national media.</i>
UNIT 2	19	hang gliding	/'hæŋ ,glɑɪdɪŋ/	Drachenfliegen	faire du parapente	<i>He goes hang gliding because he feels as free as a bird when he's up in the air.</i>
UNIT 2	19	depress	/dɪ'pres/	deprimieren	déprimer	<i>The thought of taking the exam again depressed him.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 2	19	frustrate	/frə'streɪt/	frustrieren	frustrer	<i>The fact that he's working with amateurs really frustrates him.</i>
UNIT 2	19	instructor	/ɪn'strʌktə/	Lehrer, Lehrerin	instructeur	<i>I managed to find a very good driving instructor.</i>
UNIT 2	19	annoy	/ə'nɔɪ/	ärgern	perturber	<i>It really annoys me when I see people dropping litter.</i>
UNIT 2	19	whistle	/'wɪsəl/	pfeifen	siffler	<i>I heard this song on the radio and I've been whistling it all day.</i>
UNIT 2	19	irritate	/'ɪrɪteɪt/	reizen, irritieren	irriter	<i>After a while, the loud ticking of the clock began to irritate me.</i>
UNIT 2	19	compliment	/'kɒmplɪmənt/	Kompliment	compliment	<i>You look great!' 'Thanks for the compliment.'</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	cable	/'keɪbəl/	Kabel	câble	<i>Overhead cables as well as pollution are death traps for birds.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	task	/tɑːsk/	Aufgabe	tâche	<i>I was given the task of building a fire.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	gorge	/gɔːdʒ/	Schlucht	gorge	<i>The walk along the bottom of the gorge is a popular nature trail with tourists.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	post	/pəʊst/	Pfosten	potEAU	<i>Patrick leaned in satisfaction on a fence post.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	stretch	/stretʃ/	sich erstrecken	s'étirer	<i>Row after row of orange trees stretched to the horizon.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	valley	/'væli/	Tal	vallée	<i>The village lies in a beautiful green valley.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	hook	/hʊk/	Haken	crochet	<i>Tom hung his coat on the hook behind the door.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	leather	/'leðə/	Leder	cuir	<i>The inside of the bag was lined with soft leather.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	strap	/stræp/	Riemen, Band, Gurt	courroie	<i>The strap of my bag is broken.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	fasten	/'fɑːsən/	anschnallen	attacher	<i>Fasten your seatbelts.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	hesitate	/'hezɪteɪt/	zögern	hésiter	<i>Kay hesitated for a moment and then said 'Yes'.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	edge	/edʒ/	Rand	bord	<i>He stood at the water's edge staring across the lake.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	attach	/ə'tætʃ/	befestigen	attacher	<i>The climber attached himself to the rope for safety.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	wire	/waɪə/	Draht	fil	<i>A low-powered electric bulb hung starkly from a wire overhead.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	infest	/ɪn'fest/	heimsuchen	infester	<i>The kitchen was infested with cockroaches.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	steep	/stiːp/	steil	détremper	<i>The road became rocky and steep.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	muddy	/'mʌdi/	schmutzig	boueux	<i>Take your boots off outside if they're muddy.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 2	20-21	slope	/sləʊp/	Hang	pende	<i>The car rolled down the slope into the lake.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	mist	/mɪst/	Nebel, Sprühregen	brouillard	<i>We could just see the outline of the house through the mist.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	mph	/,em pi: 'ertʃ/	Meilen pro Stunde	mi/h	<i>He was driving at 70 mph.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	clutch	/klʌtʃ/	ergreifen, fest umklammern	agripper	<i>Joanne clutched her mother's hand.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	rattle	/'rætl/	klappern	vibrer	<i>The window rattled in the wind.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	violently	/'vaɪələntli/	heftig	violemment	<i>All the houses were trembling violently during the earthquake.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	approach	/ə'prəʊtʃ/	Annäherung	approche	<i>Our approach frightened the birds.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	hazardous	/'hæzədəs/	gefährlich	dangereux	<i>Being the President's bodyguard is obviously a hazardous occupation.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	crossing	/'krɒsɪŋ/	Überfahrt	traversée	<i>The Atlantic crossing took nearly three months.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	inhabitant	/ɪn'hæbɪtənt/	Einwohner, Einwohnerin	habitant	<i>Copenhagen has about 1.4 million inhabitants.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	lifeline	/'laɪflaɪn/	Rettungsleine, Lebensader	conduit vital	<i>Because I work at home, the telephone is like a lifeline to me.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	community	/kə'mju:nəti/	Gemeinde	communauté	<i>An arts centre will benefit the whole community.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	via	/'vaɪə, 'vi:ə/	über	via, par	<i>We flew to Athens via Paris.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	brick	/brɪk/	Ziegelstein	brique	<i>Protesters attacked the police with stones and bricks.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	corn	/kɔ:n/	Mais	maïs	<i>We walked through fields of corn to get to the valley.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	pregnant	/'pregnənt/	schwanger	enceinte	<i>When I was pregnant with Mandy, I felt fat and unattractive.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	landing	/'lændɪŋ/	Landung	atterrissage	<i>In some flights recently, pilots were forced to make emergency landings.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	insignificant	/,ɪnsɪg'nɪfɪkənt/	unbedeutend	insignifiant	<i>The anti-war group was an insignificant minority within the party.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	harness	/'hɑ:nəs/	Klettergeschirr	harnais	<i>An essential piece of rock-climbing equipment is a climbing harness.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	flash a smile	/,flæʃ ə 'smaɪl/	freudestrahlend (adj)	s'éclairer d'un sourire	<i>I love this city,' he said, flashing a big smile.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	release	/'rɪli:s/	lösen	relâcher	<i>Release the handbrake first.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	brake	/breɪk/	Bremse	frein	<i>The back brake on my bike needs adjusting.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	adapt	/ə'dæpt/	anpassen	adapter	<i>The car has been adapted to take unleaded petrol.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 2	20-21	unaware	/,ʌnə'weə/	unwissend	inconscient	<i>Mike seems unaware of the trouble he's causing.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	neglectful	/nɪ'glektfəl/	nachlässig	négligent	<i>She became more and more neglectful of her responsibilities.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	uncertain	/ʌn'sɜ:tɪn/	unsicher	incertain	<i>I was uncertain about what to do next.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	enable	/ɪ'neɪbəl/	etw. möglich machen	permettre	<i>The loan enabled Jan to buy the house.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	produce	/'prɒdju:s/	Produkt, Erzeugnis	produit	<i>They make a living by selling organic produce from their farm.</i>
UNIT 2	20-21	fog	/fɒg/	Nebel	brume	<i>Thick fog is making driving conditions difficult on many roads.</i>
UNIT 2	22	populate	/'pɒpjələt/	besiedeln	peupler	<i>The highlands are populated mainly by peasant farmers.</i>
UNIT 2	22	continent	/'kɒntɪnənt/	Kontinent	continent	<i>The Antarctic continent lies beneath five miles of ice.</i>
UNIT 2	22	intelligent	/ɪn'telɪdʒənt/	intelligent	intelligent	<i>Anne was surprised to hear such an intelligent question coming from a very small child.</i>
UNIT 2	22	wealthy	/'welθi/	wohlhabend	riche	<i>She comes from a wealthy family, who own houses in London and Paris.</i>
UNIT 2	22	innovative	/'ɪnə'veɪtɪv/	innovativ, bahnbrechend	innovateur	<i>The city has introduced an innovative system of traffic control.</i>
UNIT 2	22	practical	/'præktɪkəl/	praktisch	pratique	<i>Skirts aren't very practical in my kind of work.</i>
UNIT 2	22	economical	/'ekə'nɒmɪkəl/	ökonomisch, sparsam	économique	<i>A small car is more economical to run.</i>
UNIT 2	23	inactive	/ɪn'æktɪv/	nicht aktiv, inaktiv	inactif	<i>The brain cells are inactive during sleep.</i>
UNIT 2	23	distrust	/dɪs'trʌst/	misstrauen	se méfier	<i>She had every reason to distrust him.</i>
UNIT 2	23	insufficient	/'ɪnsə'fɪʃənt/	unzureichend	insuffisant	<i>His salary was insufficient for their needs.</i>
UNIT 2	23	push (oneself)	/pʊʃ/	sich antreiben	s'efforcer	<i>He's been pushing himself too hard, working twelve-hour days.</i>
UNIT 2	23	secure	/sɪ'kjʊə/	sichern	protéger, garder	<i>Troops were sent to secure the border.</i>
UNIT 2	23	credible	/'kredɪbəl/	glaubhaft	vraisemblable	<i>The complaint would be more credible if he could remember more specific details.</i>
UNIT 2	23	positive	/'pɒzɪtɪv/	positiv	positif	<i>She's got a really positive attitude to life and never lets problems get her down.</i>
UNIT 2	23	mental	/'mentl/	seelisch	mental	<i>Stress has an effect on both your physical and mental health.</i>
UNIT 2	23	attitude	/'ætɪtju:d/	Einstellung	attitude	<i>John's attitude towards work won't help him make progress.</i>
UNIT 2	23	capable	/'keɪpəbəl/	fähig	apte	<i>I'm perfectly capable of looking after myself, thank you!</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 2	23	conscious	/'kɒnʃəs/	bei Bewusstsein	conscient	<i>The driver was still conscious when the ambulance arrived.</i>
UNIT 2	23	scuba diving	/'sku:bə ,daɪvɪŋ/	Sporttauchen (mit Atemgerät)	plongée sous-marine	<i>I went scuba diving in Florida.</i>
UNIT 2	23	fortunate	/'fɔ:tʃənət/	Glück haben	chanceux	<i>David managed to escape, but the others were not so fortunate.</i>
UNIT 2	23	life-threatening	/'laɪf ,θretnɪŋ/	lebensbedrohlich	danger mortel	<i>Slipping and injuring yourself in the bath is not only painful but life-threatening.</i>
UNIT 2	23	essential	/ɪ'senʃəl/	entscheidend, unentbehrlich	essentiel	<i>Calcium is essential for the development of healthy teeth and bones.</i>
UNIT 2	23	instinct	/'ɪnstɪŋkt/	Instinkt	instinct	<i>Animals have a natural instinct for survival.</i>
UNIT 2	23	remain	/rɪ'meɪn/	bleiben	demeurer	<i>Please remain seated until all the lights are on.</i>
UNIT 2	23	obsession	/əb'seʃən/	Besessenheit	obsession	<i>Gambling became an obsession, and he eventually lost everything he had.</i>
UNIT 2	23	addicted	/ə'dɪktɪd/	süchtig	intoxiqué	<i>I tried to give up smoking several times before I realised I was addicted.</i>
UNIT 2	23	majority	/mə'dʒɔrəti/	Mehrheit	majorité	<i>The majority of students find it quite hard to live on the amount of money they get.</i>
UNIT 2	23	think twice	/'θɪŋk 'twɑɪs/	gründlich überlegen	y regarder deux fois	<i>A visible alarm makes burglars think twice before breaking into a house.</i>
UNIT 2	23	ease	/i:z/	Leichtigkeit	facilité	<i>I was impressed by the ease with which the information could be retrieved.</i>
UNIT 2	23	curious	/'kjʊəriəs/	neugierig	curieux	<i>Why do you want to know about Catherine?' 'Oh, no reason. I'm just curious.'</i>
UNIT 2	23	sense	/sens/	Verstand	présence d'esprit	<i>You should have had the sense to turn off the electricity first.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	identical	/aɪ'dentɪkəl/	identisch	identique	<i>The picture is identical to the one in the museum of Modern Art in New York.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	cross-country	/'krɒs 'kʌntri/	querfeldein	course à pied	<i>Denise enjoys cross-country running.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	take up	/'teɪk 'ʌp/	anfangen	entreprendre	<i>Roger took painting up for a while, but soon lost interest.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	element	/'eləmənt/	Teil	élément	<i>Honesty is a vital element of her success.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	vast	/vɑ:st/	riesig	vaste	<i>Vast areas of the Amazon rainforest have been destroyed.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	in the wild	/ɪn ðə 'waɪld/	in der Wildnis	dans la nature	<i>There are very few pandas living in the wild now.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	canoeing	/kə'nu:ɪŋ/	Kanu fahren	canoë	<i>They do lots of fun outdoor activities like canoeing, hiking and camping.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	replacement	/rɪ'pleɪsmənt/	Ersatz	remplaçant	<i>I'm just a temporary replacement for the receptionist.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	exotic	/ɪg'zɒtɪk/	exotisch	exotique	<i>Her earrings, too, were a gift from some faraway exotic place.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 2	24-25	frost	/frɒst/	Frost, Raureif	givre	<i>The grass and trees were white with frost.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	melt	/melt/	schmelzen	fondre	<i>It was warmer now, and the snow was beginning to melt.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	hill	/hɪl/	Hügel	colline	<i>Their house is on a hill overlooking the sea.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	confident	/'kɒnfɪdənt/	selbstsicher	sûr de soi	<i>Despite her disability, Philippa is very confident.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	slip	/slɪp/	(aus)rutschen	glisser	<i>He slipped on the ice.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	polished	/'pɒlɪʃt/	poliert, gebohnert	verni	<i>It was big, square room with a polished floor and a high ceiling.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	pick up	/'pɪk 'ʌp/	aufschnappen	apprendre	<i>I picked up a few words of Spanish when I was in Spain last year.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	go along	/'gəʊ ə'ləŋ/	entlanggehen, hier: beiläufig	avancer	<i>I never had formal training; I just learned the job as I went along.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	newcomer	/'nju:kʌmə/	Neuling	nouveau venu	<i>Our team will include some familiar faces as well as a few newcomers.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	build up	/'bɪld 'ʌp/	aufbauen	refaire	<i>After her long illness, she had to build up her strength again by doing exercises every day.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	tackle	/'tækəl/	anpacken	s'attaquer à	<i>There is more than one way to tackle the problem.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	increasingly	/'ɪn'kri:siŋli/	zunehmend	de plus en plus	<i>Marketing techniques are becoming increasingly sophisticated.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	environment	/'ɪn'vaɪərənmənt/	Ausstattung, Umfeld	environnement	<i>The company had failed to provide a safe environment for its workers.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	activity	/'æktɪvəti/	Aktivitäten	activité	<i>They all enjoy doing outdoor activities such as hiking or climbing.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	find out	/'faɪnd 'aʊt/	herausfinden	se renseigner sur qch	<i>I need to find out more about these night courses.</i>
UNIT 2	24-25	form	/fɔ:m/	bilden	se former	<i>By midnight, ice was already forming on the roads.</i>
UNIT 2	26	extinct	/'ɪk'stɪŋkt/	ausgestorben	disparu	<i>Dinosaurs have been extinct for millions of years.</i>
UNIT 2	26	rucksack	/'rʌksæk/	Rucksack	sac à dos	<i>I've been carrying this rucksack all day.</i>
UNIT 2	26	invent	/'ɪn'vent/	erfinden	inventer	<i>Alexander Graham Bell invented the telephone in 1876.</i>
UNIT 2	26	officially	/'ə'fɪʃəli/	offiziell	officiellement	<i>The new church was officially opened on July 5th.</i>
UNIT 2	26	zorbing	/'zɔ:biŋ/	Zorbing	zorb	<i>They went zorbing at the weekend.</i>
UNIT 2	26	hollow	/'hɒləʊ/	hohl	creux	<i>Bats live both in caves and hollow trees.</i>
UNIT 2	26	spread	/spred/	ausbreiten	se répandre	<i>News of the explosion spread swiftly.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 2	26	throughout	/θru:'aʊt/	in ganz, überall in	à travers	<i>The disease spread rapidly throughout Europe.</i>
UNIT 2	26	upright	/'ʌpraɪt/	aufrecht	debout	<i>The chimpanzee stood upright and grasped the bars of its cage.</i>
UNIT 2	27	physical	/'fɪzɪkəl/	körperlich	physique, corporel	<i>She prefers physical work to working in an office.</i>
UNIT 2	27	whereas	/weər'æz/	wohingegen	alors que	<i>The old system was fairly complicated whereas the new system is really very simple.</i>
UNIT 2	27	expert	/'ekspɜ:t/	Experte	expert	<i>He's a world expert on marine mammals.</i>
UNIT 2	27	intonation	/'ɪntə'neɪʃən/	Intonation, Sprachmelodie	intonation	<i>They speak politely, but in a strangely mechanical way, with not much intonation.</i>
UNIT 2	28	compulsory	/kəm'pʌlsəri/	verpflichtend, hier: allgemeine Wehrpflicht	obligatoire	<i>All young men are required to do one to two years of compulsory military service.</i>
UNIT 2	28	accommodation	/ə,kɒmə'deɪʃən/	Unterkunft, Wohnung	logement	<i>The cost of rented accommodation keeps going up.</i>
UNIT 2	28	expenses	/'ɪk'spensɪz/	Ausgaben	frais	<i>He borrowed £150,000 and used the money for legal expenses.</i>
UNIT 2	28	course	/kɔ:s/	Kurs	cours	<i>Seventy candidates enrolled on the computer course.</i>
UNIT 2	28	preference	/'prefərəns/	Vorliebe	préférence	<i>Do you have a colour preference?</i>
UNIT 2	28	remark	/rɪ'mɑ:k/	Bemerkung	remarque	<i>I ignored his rude remark about my clothes.</i>
UNIT 2	28	request	/rɪ'kwest/	Anfrage	demande	<i>They have made an urgent request for international aid.</i>
UNIT 2	28	expand	/'ɪk'spænd/	ausdehnen, hier: ansteigen	s'accroître	<i>Sydney's population expanded rapidly in the 1960s.</i>
UNIT 2	28	provide	/prə'vaɪd/	besorgen	fournir	<i>Tea and biscuits will be provided.</i>
UNIT 2	28	attend	/ə'tend/	beiwohnen, teilnehmen	participer	<i>Only twelve people attended the meeting.</i>
UNIT 2	29	unnecessary	/ʌn'nesəsəri/	unnötig	superflu	<i>We can't afford any unnecessary delays.</i>
UNIT 2	29	injured	/'ɪndʒəd/	verletzt	blessé	<i>The football team had three injured players.</i>
UNIT 2	29	get on	/get 'ɒn/	vorwärts kommen	se débrouiller	<i>How is George getting on at school?</i>
UNIT 2	29	take place	/'teɪk 'pleɪs/	stattfinden	avoir lieu	<i>The next meeting will take place on Thursday.</i>
UNIT 2	29	go through	/gəʊ 'θru:/	durchmachen	passer à travers	<i>When you're going through a crisis, it often helps to talk to someone.</i>
UNIT 2	29	tear	/teə/	(zer)reißen	déchirer	<i>Be careful not to tear the paper.</i>
UNIT 2	29	rip	/rɪp/	(auf)reißen	se déchirer	<i>Her clothes had all been ripped.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 2	29	spill	/spɪl/	ausschütten	renverser	<i>Oh no! I've spilt coffee all down my shirt!</i>
UNIT 2	29	by accident	/baɪ 'æksɪdɪnt/	zufällig	par hasard	<i>I met her quite by accident.</i>
UNIT 2	29	get by	/get 'baɪ/	auskommen	se débrouiller	<i>I don't earn a huge salary, but we get by.</i>
UNIT 2	29	get over	/get 'əʊvə/	hinwegkommen über	surmonter	<i>It's taken me ages to get over the flu.</i>
UNIT 2	29	get through	/get 'θruː/	durch etw. durchkommen	réussir	<i>I finally managed to get through my driving test.</i>
UNIT 2	29	get into	/get 'ɪntə, 'ɪntʊ/	in etw. hineinkommen	entrer	<i>The door was locked and we couldn't get into the house.</i>
UNIT 2	29	hang on	/,hæŋ 'ɒn/	sich (an etw.) festhalten	s'accrocher	<i>She hung on to the side of the cart as it rattled over the stones.</i>
UNIT 2	29	victory	/'vɪktəri/	Sieg	victoire	<i>It was a surprisingly easy victory.</i>
UNIT 2	29	expect	/ɪk'spekt/	erwarten, annehmen	s'attendre à	<i>I expect to be back within a week.</i>
UNIT 2	29	fright	/fraɪt/	Schreck	peur	<i>You gave me such a fright creeping up on me like that!</i>

UNIT 3

UNIT 3	30	fiction	/'fɪkʃən/	Erfindung, Fiktion	fiction	<i>Although it is a work of fiction, it is based on fact.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	relate (to)	/rɪ'leɪt/	(miteinander) zusammenhängen	être lié à qch	<i>I don't understand how the two ideas relate to each other.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	gasp	/gɑːsp/	nach Luft schnappen	avoir le souffle coupé	<i>I gasped when I heard how much the ring had cost.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	stunned	/stʌnd/	verblüfft, perplex	étonné	<i>He looked completely stunned when I told him he'd won first prize.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	disoriented	/dɪs'ɔːriəntɪd/	desorientiert	désorienté	<i>When he emerged into the street, he was completely disoriented.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	unsteadily	/ʌn'stedəli/	wackelig	chancelant	<i>The puppy walked rather unsteadily at first but was running around after a few days.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	sign	/saɪn/	Zeichen, Anzeichen	signe	<i>There were signs that someone had been there earlier.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	lecture	/'lektʃə/	Vorlesung	cours	<i>Very few students ever attended his lectures.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	feature	/'fi:tʃə/	Merkmal	caractéristique	<i>Hedges are an important feature of the landscape in Britain.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	landscape	/'lændskeɪp/	Landschaft	paysage	<i>We couldn't believe the beauty of the Scottish landscape.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	still	/stɪl/	still	tranquille	<i>Keep still while I tie your shoe.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	gaze	/geɪz/	starren	fixer	<i>I lay back on the sand and gazed at the stars above.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 3	30-31	surroundings	/sə'raʊndɪŋz/	Umgebung	environnement	<i>It took me a few weeks to get used to my new surroundings.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	glimpse	/glɪmps/	flüchtiger Blick	aperçu	<i>They caught a glimpse of a dark green car just before it disappeared round the corner.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	rise	/raɪz/	ansteigen	monter	<i>The road rises steeply up the mountainside from the village.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	halfway	/,hɑ:f'weɪ/	den halben Weg	à mi-chemin	<i>He chased Kevin halfway up the stairs.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	lone	/ləʊn/	einzeln	solitaire	<i>Out of the stillness, a lone bird began to sing.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	figure	/'fɪɡə/	Gestalt	silhouette	<i>Dark figures emerged from the building, and disappeared into the night.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	trail	/treɪl/	Spur, Schweif	trace	<i>The bus left a trail of black smoke behind it.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	flatten	/'flætən/	glätten, hier: zusammenlegen	aplanir	<i>Flatten the cardboard boxes and stack them in the corner.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	wonder	/'wʌndə/	sich fragen	se demander	<i>He wondered whether he would be able to find the hotel again.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	scatter	/'skætə/	(sich) zerstreuen	se répandre	<i>The flowers fell and scattered on the ground.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	meadow	/'medəʊ/	Wiese	prairie	<i>I saw a young boy riding slowly through the meadow on a black horse.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	trail off	/'treɪl 'ɒf/	allmählich verstummen	se détourner	<i>She trailed off, silenced by the look Chris gave her.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	murmur	/'mɜ:mə/	murmeln	murmurer	<i>The girl murmured sth polite, and smiled.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	accent	/'æksənt/	Akzent	accent	<i>He noticed that I spoke German with an English accent.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	shrug	/'ʃrʌɡ/	die Achseln zucken	hausser	<i>I just shrugged my shoulders and ignored him.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	trip	/'trɪp/	stolpern	trébucher	<i>George tripped over a rock and fell flat on his face.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	stare	/steə/	starren	fixer	<i>She stared at me in disbelief when I told her the news.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	sink in	/'sɪŋk 'ɪn/	wirken lassen	faire son effet	<i>He waited a moment to let his words sink in.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	random	/'rændəm/	stichprobenartig	hasard	<i>The company has introduced random drug testing of its employees.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	seed	/si:d/	Samen	graine	<i>Plant the seeds one inch deep in the soil.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	seemingly	/'si:mɪŋli/	scheinbar	apparemment	<i>Running a mile in under four minutes was a seemingly impossible task.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	endless	/'endləs/	endlos	interminable	<i>He's been in a lot of trouble – drugs, guns, blackmail – the list is endless.</i>
UNIT 3	30-31	breeze	/'brɪz/	Brise	brise	<i>Flags waved in the breeze.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 3	32	avoid	/ə'vɔɪd/	ausweichen	éviter	<i>Everyone seemed to be avoiding Nick.</i>
UNIT 3	32	authorities	/ɔ:ˈθɒrətɪz/	Behörden	autorité	<i>The US and Columbian authorities are hoping to reach an agreement.</i>
UNIT 3	32	investigate	/ɪn'vestɪgeɪt/	untersuchen	enquêter	<i>The state police are investigating the incident.</i>
UNIT 3	32	look into	/ˌlʊk ˈɪntə, ˈɪntʊ/	Nachforschungen über etw. anstellen	examiner	<i>Police are looking into the disappearance of a wanted criminal.</i>
UNIT 3	32	look up	/ˌlʊk ˈʌp/	nachschlagen	chercher	<i>Look the word up in your dictionary.</i>
UNIT 3	32	look up to	/lʊk ˈʌp tə, tʊ/	aufschauen zu	avoir du respect pour	<i>I've always looked up to Bill for his courage and determination.</i>
UNIT 3	32	look out for	/lʊk ˈaʊt fə, fɔ:z/	auf jdn./etw. achten	surveiller	<i>Look out for your Aunt while you're at the station.</i>
UNIT 3	32	look down on	/lʊk ˈdaʊn ɒn/	herabschauen auf jdn.	regarder de haut	<i>Mr Garcia looks down on anyone who hasn't had a college education.</i>
UNIT 3	33	regard	/rɪˈgɑ:d/	betrachten	considérer	<i>Edith was widely regarded as being eccentric.</i>
UNIT 3	33	throw a party	/ˌθrəʊ ə ˈpɑ:ti/	eine Party schmeißen	lancer une fête	<i>He threw a huge party to celebrate making his first million dollars.</i>
UNIT 3	33	forecast	/ˈfɔ:kɑ:st/	Vorhersage	prévision	<i>According to the weather forecast, it's going to stay hot for the rest of the week.</i>
UNIT 3	33	attendant	/əˈtendənt/	Wärter	surveillant	<i>He got a job as a car park attendant.</i>
UNIT 3	33	insect	/ˈɪnsekt/	Insekt	insecte	<i>I hate mosquitoes and other flying insects.</i>
UNIT 3	33	magnifying glass	/ˈmægnɪfaɪɪŋ ˌɡlɑ:s/	Vergrößerungsglas	loupe	<i>The detective examined the evidence carefully through his magnifying glass.</i>
UNIT 3	33	vision	/ˈvɪʒən/	Sehvermögen	vue	<i>She suffered temporary loss of vision after being struck on the head.</i>
UNIT 3	33	protector	/prəˈtektə/	Beschützer	protecteur	<i>Whether she likes it or not, he sees himself as her protector.</i>
UNIT 3	33	curved	/kɜ:vɪd/	gebogen	courbé	<i>An aeroplane wing is curved on top and flat on the bottom.</i>
UNIT 3	34	reflect	/rɪˈflekt/	widerspiegeln	réfléter	<i>The drop in consumer spending reflects concern about the economy.</i>
UNIT 3	34	put off	/ˌpʊt ˈɒf/	sich abschrecken lassen	rebuter	<i>Don't let the restaurant's decor put you off – the food is really good.</i>
UNIT 3	34	prepared	/prɪˈpeəd/	vorbereitet	préparé	<i>Luckily, we were well prepared for the storm.</i>
UNIT 3	34-35	react	/rɪˈækt/	reagieren	réagir	<i>How did Wilson react to your idea?</i>
UNIT 3	34-35	opinion	/əˈpɪnjən/	Meinung	opinion	<i>He asked his wife's opinion on every important decision.</i>
UNIT 3	34-35	interact	/ˌɪntərˈækt/	mit jdm. kommunizieren	interagir	<i>Lucy interacts well with other children in the class.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 3	34-35	extend	/ɪk'stend/	verlängern	prolonger	<i>Management have agreed to extend the deadline for another week.</i>
UNIT 3	35	grade	/greɪd/	Zensur	note	<i>He got a grade A in Maths.</i>
UNIT 3	35	order	/'ɔ:də/	bestellen	commander	<i>I'm afraid we don't have that book in stock, but we can order it for you.</i>
UNIT 3	35	receipt	/rɪ'si:t/	Quittung	reçu	<i>Keep your receipt in case you want to bring it back.</i>
UNIT 3	35	automatically	/,ɔ:tə'mætɪkli/	automatisch	automatiquement	<i>Join now and you will automatically receive 50% off your first purchase.</i>
UNIT 3	35	crowd	/kraʊd/	Menschenmenge	foule	<i>A huge crowd gathered to hear Nelson Mandela speak.</i>
UNIT 3	35	loose	/lu:z/	weit	ample	<i>He always wears a loose sweatshirt when he goes to the gym.</i>
UNIT 3	36	blank	/blæŋk/	Formular	espace vide	<i>Fill in the blanks on this quiz.</i>
UNIT 3	36	coincidence	/kəʊ'ɪnsədəns/	Zufall	coïncidence	<i>What a coincidence - my name's Laura too!</i>
UNIT 3	36	fate	/feɪt/	Schicksal	sort	<i>The government will decide the fate of the refugees.</i>
UNIT 3	36	astronomer	/ə'strɒnəmə/	Astronom	astronome	<i>The astronomer was writing a book about the Earth's atmosphere.</i>
UNIT 3	36	atmosphere	/'ætməsfɪə/	Atmosphäre	ambiance	<i>The town has a nice friendly atmosphere.</i>
UNIT 3	36	aspect	/'æspekt/	Seite	aspect	<i>Alcoholism affects all aspects of family life.</i>
UNIT 3	36	climate	/'klaɪmət/	Klima	climat	<i>Los Angeles has a warm, dry climate.</i>
UNIT 3	36	sudden	/'sʌdn/	plötzlich	soudain	<i>A sudden change in your life can cause stress.</i>
UNIT 3	36	gust	/gʌst/	Böe	rafale	<i>A gust of wind nearly knocked her over.</i>
UNIT 3	36	receive	/rɪ'si:v/	erhalten	recevoir	<i>You should receive the package by Saturday.</i>
UNIT 3	36	manuscript	/'mænjəskrɪpt/	Manuskript	manuscrit	<i>I read the manuscript for his novel long before it was published.</i>
UNIT 3	36	deliver	/dɪ'lɪvə/	ausliefern	livrer	<i>The morning mail has just been delivered.</i>
UNIT 3	36	imitation	/,ɪmə'teɪfən/	Imitation	imitation	<i>Harry can do an excellent imitation of Elvis.</i>
UNIT 3	36	replica	/'replɪkə/	Nachbau	réplique	<i>The building is an exact replica of the original Globe theatre.</i>
UNIT 3	36	pattern	/'pætən/	Muster	modèle	<i>The child showed a normal pattern of development.</i>
UNIT 3	36	out of touch	/aʊt əv tʌtʃ/	realitätsfremd	ne pas être dans le coup	<i>Judges are often accused of being out of touch.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 3	36	at a loss	/at eɪ lɒs/	in Verlegenheit sein, ratlos sein	être perplexe	<i>Detectives are so far at a loss to explain the reason for his death.</i>
UNIT 3	36	in the end	/ɪn ðə end/	am Ende	finalement	<i>What did you decide in the end?</i>
UNIT 3	36	fortune	/'fɔ:tʃən/	Vermögen	fortune	<i>His computer cost a fortune.</i>
UNIT 3	38-39	astounded	/ə'staʊndɪd/	erstaunt	étonné	<i>I was astounded at the depth of understanding the children showed.</i>
UNIT 3	38-39	evidence	/'eɪdɪns/	Beweis	preuve	<i>At present we have no evidence of life on other planets.</i>
UNIT 3	38-39	match up	/'mætʃ 'ʌp/	zusammen passen	concorde	<i>Their stories just don't match up.</i>
UNIT 3	38-39	apparently	/ə'pærəntli/	offensichtlich	apparemment	<i>She turned to face him, and her anger had apparently gone.</i>
UNIT 3	38-39	link	/lɪŋk/	verbinden	relier	<i>A love of nature links the two poets.</i>
UNIT 3	40	draw up	/'drɔ: 'ʌp/	vorfahren	se ranger	<i>A taxi drew up at the gate.</i>
UNIT 3	40	confront	/kən'frʌnt/	jdm. gegenüber stehen	confronter	<i>The police were confronted by an angry crowd of students.</i>
UNIT 3	40	tie up	/'taɪ 'ʌp/	jdn. fesseln	attacher	<i>The naughty children tied Keith up and left him in the garden.</i>
UNIT 3	40	cellar	/'selə/	Keller, Weinkeller	cave	<i>He kept his collection of expensive wines down in his cellar.</i>
UNIT 3	40	trace	/treɪs/	Spur	trace	<i>There was no trace of anyone having entered the room since then.</i>
UNIT 3	40	outcome	/'aʊtkʌm/	Resultat	issue	<i>It's impossible to say for sure what the outcome of the election will be.</i>
UNIT 3	41	come across	/'kʌm ə'krɒs/	auf etw. stoßen	tomber sur	<i>I came across an old diary in her desk.</i>
UNIT 3	41	point	/'pɔɪnt/	Sache, hier: Was bringt's?	but	<i>I suppose we could save one or two of the trees, but what's the point?</i>
UNIT 3	41	waste	/'weɪst/	Verschwendung	perte	<i>Being unemployed is such a waste of your talents.</i>
UNIT 3	41	path	/'pɑ:θ/	Pfad	sentier	<i>I walked nervously up the garden path towards the front door.</i>
UNIT 3	41	outfit	/'aʊtfɪt/	Outfit	toilette	<i>She bought a new outfit for the party.</i>
UNIT 3	41	suit	/'su:t, 'sju:t/	stehen, passen zu	aller à	<i>Red suits you.</i>
UNIT 3	41	solve	/'sɒlv/	lösen, aufklären	résoudre	<i>More than 70% of murder cases were solved last year.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 4						
UNIT 4	42	beetroot	/ˈbi:tru:t/	Rote Bete	betterave	<i>Boiled beetroot is very nice as a salad with a little oil and lemon juice.</i>
UNIT 4	42	nut	/nʌt/	Nuss	noix	<i>We were sitting round the fire cracking nuts.</i>
UNIT 4	42	dried bean	/ˌdraɪd ˈbi:n/	getrocknete Bohnen	haricot sec	<i>Soak the dried beans overnight.</i>
UNIT 4	42	carbohydrate	/ˌkɑ:bəʊˈhaɪdreɪt/	Kohlehydrat	hydrate de carbone	<i>Athletes need to eat food rich in carbohydrates to give them energy.</i>
UNIT 4	42	rich	/ˈrɪtʃ/	reich	riche	<i>Citrus fruits are rich in vitamin C.</i>
UNIT 4	42	high	/ˈhaɪ/	reich	être riche	<i>You should choose foods that are high in fibre and low in calories.</i>
UNIT 4	42	cholesterol	/kəˈlestərɒl/	Cholesterin	cholestérol	<i>Too much cholesterol in your body may cause heart disease.</i>
UNIT 4	42	source	/sɔ:s/	Quelle	source	<i>Beans are a very good source of protein.</i>
UNIT 4	42	dairy product	/ˈdeəri ˌprɒdʌkt/	Molkereiprodukt	produit laitier	<i>It is also obtained in liver, kidney, dairy products, and eggs.</i>
UNIT 4	42	balanced diet	/ˌbælənst ˈdaɪət/	ausgewogene Ernährung	régime équilibré	<i>It is important to have a balanced diet.</i>
UNIT 4	42	proportion	/prəˈpɔ:ʃən/	Anteil	proportion	<i>Although the majority of offenders are men, a small proportion, about 5 per cent, are women.</i>
UNIT 4	42	raw	/rɔ:/	roh	cru	<i>Cabbage can be eaten raw.</i>
UNIT 4	42-43	celebrity	/səˈleibrəti/	Berühmtheit	vedette	<i>He became a national celebrity after appearing on the TV show.</i>
UNIT 4	42-43	bring up	/ˌbrɪŋ ˈʌp/	großziehen	élever	<i>He was brought up by his grandparents.</i>
UNIT 4	42-43	prepare	/prɪˈpeə/	vorbereiten	préparer	<i>Prepare the sauce while the pasta is cooking.</i>
UNIT 4	42-43	briefly	/ˈbri:fli/	kurz	brièvement	<i>I saw Jenny briefly while I was in London.</i>
UNIT 4	42-43	recipe	/ˈresəpi/	Rezept	recette	<i>Could you give me the recipe for that chocolate cake?</i>
UNIT 4	42-43	ingredient	/ɪnˈɡri:diənt/	Zutat	ingrédient	<i>The food is home-cooked using fresh ingredients.</i>
UNIT 4	42-43	influence	/ˈɪnfluəns/	Einfluss	influence	<i>The banks had too much influence over government policy.</i>
UNIT 4	42-43	inexperienced	/ˌɪnɪkˈspɪəriənst/	unerfahren	inexpérimenté	<i>She's too young and inexperienced to go abroad on her own.</i>
UNIT 4	43	disadvantaged	/ˌdɪsədˈvɑ:ntɪdʒd/	benachteiligt	désavantagé	<i>Improved nutrition will help disadvantaged children perform better in school.</i>
UNIT 4	43	catering	/ˈkeɪtərɪŋ/	Catering	restauration	<i>Can you recommend a good catering service for Claudia's wedding?</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 4	43	industry	/ˈɪndəstri/	Industrie	industrie	<i>I work in the oil industry.</i>
UNIT 4	43	appeal	/əˈpi:l/	gefallen	avoir de l'attrait	<i>The idea of working abroad really appeals to me.</i>
UNIT 4	43	profession	/prəˈfeʃən/	Beruf	profession	<i>I'm a writer – that's my profession.</i>
UNIT 4	43	dependent	/dɪˈpendənt/	abhängig	dépendant	<i>Jan's father was dependent on her for physical care.</i>
UNIT 4	43	take up	/ˌteɪk ˈʌp/	beanspruchen	accaparer	<i>My hobby took up all my free time.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	procedure	/prəˈsi:dʒə/	Ablauf, Verfahren	procédure	<i>I want to get a new passport but I don't know the procedure.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	tickle	/ˈtɪkəl/	kitzeln, kribbeln, hier: kratzen	chatouiller	<i>Mummy, this blanket tickles me!</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	taste bud	/ˈteɪst bʌd/	Geschmacksknospe	papille (gustative)	<i>The taste buds on the tip of your tongue are sensitive to salty flavours.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	ignore	/ɪɡˈnɔ:/	ignorieren	ignorer	<i>You can't ignore the fact that many criminals never go to prison.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	nutritious	/njuːˈtrɪʃəs/	nahrhaft	nourrissant	<i>Wholemeal bread is more nutritious than white bread.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	pork	/pɔ:k/	Schweinefleisch	porc	<i>He doesn't eat pork, sausages or bacon.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	ginger	/ˈdʒɪndʒə/	Ingwer	gingembre	<i>Add a little grated fresh root ginger to the mixture, if you wish.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	entomophagy	/ˌentəˈmɒfədʒi/	Entomophagie	entomophagie	<i>The scientists completed a study of entomophagy around the world.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	globe	/ɡləʊb/	Erdball	globe	<i>We export our goods all over the globe.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	grasshopper	/ˈɡrɑ:s,hɒpə/	Grashüpfer	sauterelle	<i>There were grasshoppers all over the garden.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	vividly	/ˈvɪvɪdli/	lebhaft, sehr gut	vivement	<i>I can vividly remember the day we met.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	remote	/rɪˈməʊt/	entlegen	éloigné	<i>The plane went down in a remote forest area.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	region	/ˈri:dʒən/	Region	région	<i>For several years they lived in a remote region of Kenya.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	stink	/stɪŋk/	Gestank	puanteur	<i>The stink of burning rubber filled the air.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	mash (up)	/ˌmæʃ ˈʌp/	pürieren	piler	<i>Boil the potatoes and then mash them up.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	refuse	/rɪˌfju:z/	ablehnen	refuser	<i>She refused a second piece of cake.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	offended	/əˈfendɪd/	beleidigt	insulté	<i>He's always offended by jokes aimed at Irish people.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	revolting	/rɪˈvəʊltɪŋ/	abscheulich	répugnant	<i>The food there was revolting!</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 4	44-45	crawl	/krɔ:l/	krabbeln	ramper	<i>There's a bug crawling up your leg.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	crunch	/krʌntʃ/	knabbern	ronger	<i>The dog was crunching on a bone.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	explode	/ɪk'spləʊd/	explodieren	exploser	<i>Fortunately the bomb didn't explode.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	swallow	/'swɒləʊ/	schlucken	avalier	<i>He swallowed the last of his coffee and left.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	connoisseur	/'kɒnə'sɜ:z/	Kenner	connaisseur	<i>A wine connoisseur.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	roast	/rəʊst/	gebraten	rôti	<i>There's some cold roast beef in the fridge.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	tarantula	/tə'ræntjələ/	Vogelspinne	tarentule	<i>His Dad bought him a pet tarantula.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	crab	/kræb/	Krebs	crabe	<i>The fishing was great; you could pick up crabs off the beach.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	reluctant	/rɪ'lʌktənt/	widerwillig	réticent	<i>She gave a reluctant smile.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	gain	/geɪn/	erlangen, gewinnen	gagner	<i>The sport has gained in popularity in recent years.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	understanding	/'ʌndə'stændɪŋ/	Verständnis	compréhension	<i>The principal listened to my story with understanding.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	destroy	/dɪ'strɔɪ/	zerstören	détruire	<i>A vast amount of the Amazonian rainforest is being destroyed every day.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	habitat	/'hæbɪtæt/	Lebensraum	habitat	<i>I like watching monkeys in their natural habitat.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	casserole	/'kæsərəʊl/	Auflauf	casserole	<i>He'd prepared a beef casserole with spinach.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	spice	/spɑ:ɪs/	Gewürz	épice	<i>Add some spices to the mixture.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	interrupt	/'ɪntə'rʌpt/	unterbrechen	interrompre	<i>Will you stop interrupting me when I'm talking!</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	traditional	/trə'dɪʃənəl/	traditionell	traditionnel	<i>Traditional Italian cooking.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	impolite	/'ɪmpə'laɪt/	unfreundlich	impoli	<i>It is impolite not to eat what you are served at a dinner party.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	sting	/stɪŋ/	stechen	piquer	<i>He was stung by a bee.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	delicious	/dɪ'liʃəs/	köstlich	délicieux	<i>The meal was absolutely delicious,' she said politely.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	unreasonable	/'ʌn'reɪzənəbəl/	unvernünftig	déraisonnable	<i>I think your attitude is most unreasonable.</i>
UNIT 4	44-45	prejudice	/'preɪdʒɪs/	Vorurteil	préjugé	<i>No form of prejudice can be accepted.</i>
UNIT 4	46	aerobics	/eə'rəʊbɪks/	Aerobic	aérobique	<i>My mum's started going to an aerobics class.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 4	46	progress	/ˈprɒʊɡres/	Fortschritt	progrès	<i>I'm afraid we're not making much progress.</i>
UNIT 4	46	dye	/daɪ/	färben	teindre	<i>She's dyed her hair red – it looks so unnatural.</i>
UNIT 4	46	spinach	/ˈspɪnɪtʃ/	Spinat	épinards	<i>Spinach contains a lot of iron and calcium.</i>
UNIT 4	46	iron	/ˈaɪən/	Eisen	fer	<i>My doctor said I need more iron in my diet.</i>
UNIT 4	46	break-in	/ˈbreɪk ɪn/	Einbruch	cambriolage	<i>Since the break-in, we've had all our locks changed.</i>
UNIT 4	46	election	/ɪˈleɪʃən/	Wahl	élection	<i>The Labour Party won the 2001 election by a huge majority.</i>
UNIT 4	46	afford	/əˈfɔːd/	sich etw. leisten	se permettre	<i>We can't afford to go on holiday this year.</i>
UNIT 4	47	designer	/dɪˈzaɪnə/	Design-	modéliste	<i>Her designer clothes were from the pages of a glossy fashion magazine.</i>
UNIT 4	47	accessory	/əkˈsesəri/	Accessoire	accessoire	<i>She had a set of matching accessories for every outfit.</i>
UNIT 4	47	lead to	/ˈliːd tə, tu/	zu etw. führen	mener à, vers	<i>A degree in English could lead to a career in journalism.</i>
UNIT 4	47	massive	/ˈmæsɪv/	gewaltig	imposant	<i>My phone bill is going to be massive this month.</i>
UNIT 4	47	increase	/ˈɪnkriːs/	Steigerung	augmentation	<i>There is going to be a 12% increase in phone charges.</i>
UNIT 4	47	vital	/ˈvaɪtəl/	entscheidend	vital	<i>Regular exercise is vital for your health.</i>
UNIT 4	47	in addition	/ɪn əˈdɪʃən/	zusätzlich	en plus	<i>The company provides cheap Internet access. In addition, it provides other valuable services.</i>
UNIT 4	47	purity	/ˈpjʊərəti/	Reinheit	pureté	<i>In literature, the swan has always been a symbol of purity and virtue.</i>
UNIT 4	47	view	/vjuː/	Betrachtung	regarder	<i>The local people viewed newcomers with suspicion.</i>
UNIT 4	47	tap	/tæp/	Wasserhahn	robinet	<i>She went into the bathroom and turned on the taps.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	dizzy	/ˈdɪzi/	benommen	étourdi	<i>The heat and the champagne made him feel dizzy.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	specialist	/ˈspeʃəlɪst/	Spezialist	spécialiste	<i>The doctor arranged for Marcel to see a top specialist in Paris.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	severely	/səˈvɪəli/	ernstlich	sérieusement	<i>The town was severely damaged in the war.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	allergic	/əˈlɜːdʒɪk/	allergisch	allergique	<i>I'm allergic to penicillin.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	treatment	/ˈtriːtmənt/	Behandlung	traitement	<i>There have been great advances in the treatment of cancer.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	cut out	/ˌkʌt ˈaʊt/	mit etw. aufhören	arrêter	<i>The current advice to pregnant women is to cut out alcohol completely.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 4	48-49	isolation	/,aɪsə'leɪʃən/	Isolation	isolation	<i>Because of its geographical isolation, the area developed a unique culture.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	convert	/kən'vɜ:t/	umwandeln	convertir	<i>We've converted the basement into a playroom for the children.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	straightaway	/,streɪtə'weɪ/	sofort	immédiatement	<i>We need to start work straightaway.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	plain	/pleɪn/	schlicht	uni	<i>She was wearing a plain white blouse.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	material	/mə'tɪəriəl/	Material	matériel	<i>The chair covers are made of a lovely soft material.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	treat	/tri:t/	behandeln	entretenir	<i>If the painting isn't properly treated, it won't last another hundred years.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	mattress	/'mætrəs/	Matratze	matelas	<i>They've ordered a special mattress because of Mike's back problem.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	cereal	/'sɪəriəl/	Getreide, Müsli	céréales	<i>Looking at the chart, we can see how low the calcium level is in cereals.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	cabbage	/'kæbɪdʒ/	Kohl	chou	<i>If you add some grated carrot to the cabbage, you can make a nice salad.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	substance	/'sʌbstəns/	Substanz	substance	<i>Plutonium is one of the most toxic substances known to man.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	cramp	/kræmp/	Krampf	crampe	<i>Several players were suffering from cramp.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	pass the time	/,pɑ:s ðə 'taɪm/	Zeit vertreiben	passer le temps	<i>We played cards to pass the time.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	wrap	/ræp/	einpacken	envelopper	<i>The present was beautifully wrapped in gold paper.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	hug	/hʌg/	umarmen	enlacer	<i>We stood there crying and hugging each other.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	process	/'prəʊses/	Prozedur	procédure	<i>The process of applying to a college is often very time-consuming.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	tile	/taɪl/	Fliese	carrelage	<i>They put new tiles over the old floor surface.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	tolerate	/'tɒləreɪt/	vertragen	tolérer	<i>People who have bad headaches often cannot tolerate alcohol or chocolate.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	horrified	/'hɒrɪfaɪd/	entsetzt sein	horrifié	<i>Henry was horrified by what had happened.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	give up	/,gɪv 'ʌp/	aufgeben	abandonner	<i>She has still not given up the search.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	precaution	/prɪ'kɔ:ʃən/	Vorsichtsmaßnahme	précaution	<i>The traffic barriers were put there as a safety precaution.</i>
UNIT 4	48-49	cure	/kjʊə/	Heilmittel	remède	<i>There is still no cure for AIDS.</i>
UNIT 4	49-50	satellite	/'sætəlɪt/	Satellit	satellite	<i>This broadcast comes live via satellite from New York.</i>
UNIT 4	49-50	give sb a lift	/,gɪv sʌmbədi ə 'lɪft/	jdn. mitnehmen	reconduire qn	<i>John gave me a lift home.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 4	49-50	due	/dju:/	müssen	prévu	<i>The team are due to fly to Italy next month.</i>
UNIT 4	49-50	bubble	/'bʌbəl/	Blase	bulle	<i>Read the words in the bubbles to find out what Jane was thinking.</i>
UNIT 4	49-50	definitely	/'defənətli/	definitiv, zweifellos	absolument	<i>The hotel fitness centre is definitely worth a visit.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	throat	/θrəʊt/	Hals	gorge	<i>The attacker grabbed Sam by the throat and refused to let him go.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	ankle	/'æŋkəl/	Knöchel	cheville	<i>Janet slipped on the stairs and twisted her ankle.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	wrist	/rɪst/	Handgelenk	poignet	<i>She had a gold watch on her wrist.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	thigh	/θaɪ/	Oberschenkel	cuisse	<i>She has very muscular thighs because of all the cycling she does.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	thumb	/θʌm/	Daumen	pouce	<i>She held the coin carefully between finger and thumb.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	bend	/bend/	beugen	plier	<i>Bend your knees, but keep your back straight.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	nod	/nɒd/	nicken	acquiescer de la tête	<i>I asked her if she was ready to go, and she nodded.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	clench	/klentʃ/	verkrampfen	serrer	<i>Jody was walking up and down the hall, her fists clenched in anger.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	fist	/fɪst/	Faust	poing	<i>She held the money tightly in her fist.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	prescription	/prɪ'skrɪpʃən/	Rezept	prescription	<i>I have to get a new prescription for my cough.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	painkiller	/'peɪn,kɪlə/	Schmerzmittel	antidouleur	<i>She decided to give birth to the baby without using any painkillers.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	surgery	/'sɜ:dʒəri/	Praxis	cabinet	<i>The doctor's surgery is right opposite the bank.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	ward	/wɔ:d/	Krankenhausabteilung	section	<i>Linda is a doctor in a ward for premature babies.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	heal	/hi:l/	heilen	guérir	<i>It took three months for my arm to heal properly.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	recover	/rɪ'kʌvə/	genesen	se remettre	<i>After a few days of fever, she began to recover.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	fever	/'fi:və/	Fieber	fièvre	<i>Andy has a fever and won't be coming into work today.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	temperature	/'tempərətʃə/	Temperatur	température	<i>The nurse took my temperature.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	injection	/ɪn'dʒekʃən/	Spritze	piqûre	<i>The nurse gave me a tetanus injection.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	incision	/ɪn'sɪʒən/	Schnitt	incision	<i>The surgeon made a small incision in the patient's chest.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	rough	/rʌf/	rau	rugueux	<i>Her hands were rough from hard work.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 4	50-51	sore	/sɔː/	wund	douloureux	<i>I had a sore throat and aching limbs.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	warm up	/ˌwɔːm ˈʌp/	aufwärmen	se réchauffer	<i>The runners began warming up.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	damage	/'dæmɪdʒ/	schädigen	endommager	<i>Smoking can severely damage your health.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	wound	/wuːnd/	verwunden	blesser	<i>Gunmen killed two people and wounded six others in an attack today.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	bang	/bæŋ/	schlagen	claquer	<i>They were banging on the door with their fists.</i>
UNIT 4	50-51	bruise	/bruːz/	prellen	meurtrir	<i>She fell off her bike and bruised her knee.</i>
UNIT 4	51	install	/ɪnˈstɔːl/	installieren	installer	<i>They've installed the new computer network at last.</i>
UNIT 4	51	sociable	/'səʊʃəbəl/	gesellig	sociable	<i>She's a friendly, sociable woman.</i>
UNIT 4	51	rely	/rɪˈlaɪ/	sich auf etw. verlassen	se fier à	<i>They have to rely on the river for their water.</i>
UNIT 4	52	make up	/ˌmeɪk ˈʌp/	sich etw. ausdenken	composer	<i>Nick made up a song about them.</i>
UNIT 4	52	generation	/ˌdʒenəˈreɪʃən/	Generation	génération	<i>Like most of my generation, I had never known a war.</i>
UNIT 4	52	nourishing	/'nʌrɪʃɪŋ/	nahrhaft	nourissant	<i>A simple chicken soup is both nourishing and delicious.</i>
UNIT 4	52	intensive	/ɪnˈtensɪv/	intensiv	intense	<i>After a brief period of intensive training, I was allowed to make my first parachute jump.</i>
UNIT 4	52	varied	/'veərɪd/	unterschiedlich	varié	<i>The children need more varied exercises or they get bored easily.</i>
UNIT 4	52	medical	/'medɪkəl/	medizinisch	médical	<i>As many as 30,000 refugees died of hunger and a lack of medical care.</i>
UNIT 4	52	advance	/ədˈvɑːns/	Fortschritt	progrès	<i>The last twenty years have seen enormous advances in communications technology.</i>
UNIT 4	53	research	/rɪˈsɜːtʃ/	Forschung	recherche	<i>More research is needed into the ways in which this virus is spread.</i>
UNIT 4	53	tropical	/'trɒpɪkəl/	tropisch	tropical	<i>The species can be found only in the tropical rainforests.</i>
UNIT 4	53	lychee	/'laɪtʃiː/	Litschi	litchi	<i>It is now relatively easy to find lychees for sale in the supermarket.</i>
UNIT 4	53	mango	/'mæŋɡəʊ/	Mango	mangue	<i>For breakfast I had a fruit salad of grapefruit, mango, melon and strawberries.</i>
UNIT 4	53	import	/'ɪmpɔːt/	importieren	importer	<i>In 2001, Britain exported more cars than it imported.</i>
UNIT 4	53	graduate	/'grædʒueɪt/	einen Abschluss machen	obtenir un diplôme	<i>Kate graduated from medical school last year.</i>
UNIT 4	53	citrus fruit	/'sɪtrəs fru:t/	Zitrusfrucht	agrumes	<i>Grapes, almonds, olives, citrus fruit and pulses feature in local recipes.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 4	53	chew	/tʃuː/	kauen	mâcher	<i>This meat's so tough I can hardly chew it!</i>
UNIT 4	53	thoroughly	/'θʌrəli/	gründlich, durch und durch	complètement	<i>She sat there feeling thoroughly miserable.</i>
UNIT 4	53	disease	/dɪ'ziːz/	Krankheit	maladie	<i>She suffers from a rare disease of the brain.</i>
UNIT 4	53	put in	/'pʊt 'ɪn/	investieren, einsetzen	investir	<i>Dorothy had put in a lot of hard work during her six years as chairperson.</i>

UNIT 5

UNIT 5	54-55	material	/mə'tɪəriəl/	materiell	matériel	<i>There are more important things than material possessions.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	market	/'mɑːkɪt/	vermarkten	commercialiser	<i>In order to market a product well, you need to be aware of public demand.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	develop	/dɪ'veləp/	entwickeln	développer	<i>Scientists are developing new drugs to treat arthritis.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	alien	/'eɪliən/	außerirdisch	extraterrestre	<i>Alien beings from another planet.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	virus	/'vaɪrəs/	Virus	virus	<i>All the children had to be tested for the virus.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	leading	/'liːdɪŋ/	führend	principal	<i>He is the leading expert in his field.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	obvious	/'ɒbvɪəs/	offensichtlich	évident	<i>The obvious thing is to speak to her before you make a decision.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	advertising	/'ædvɛtɑɪzɪŋ/	Werbung	publicité	<i>The company is spending millions on television advertising.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	campaign	/kæm'peɪn/	Kampagne	campagne	<i>All kinds of promises were made during the election campaign.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	trend	/trend/	Trend, Entwicklung	tendance	<i>There is a growing trend towards payment by credit card.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	go up to	/gəʊ 'ʌp tə, tʊ/	zu jdm. (hinauf)gehen	aller vers qn	<i>She went up to Bob and asked him if he was feeling OK.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	identify	/aɪ'dentɪfaɪ/	identifizieren	identifier	<i>They were too far away to be able to identify faces.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	conference	/'kɒnfərəns/	Konferenz, Sitzung	conférence	<i>After a brief conference with his ministers, he left for the airport.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	one-way mirror	/'wʌn weɪ 'mɪrə/	Einwegspiegel	glace d'observation	<i>The detective watched the conversation through a one-way mirror.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	reaction	/rɪ'ækʃən/	Reaktion	réaction	<i>What was Jeff's reaction when you told him about the job?</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	session	/'seʃən/	Session	séance	<i>He wrote the new song during a recording session.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	casually	/'kæʒuəli/	beiläufig	de façon désinvolte	<i>Jean casually walked up to the bar and ordered a drink.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 5	54-55	guy	/gai/	Typ	type	<i>Dave's a nice guy really, you know.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	reveal	/ri'veil/	offenbaren	révéler	<i>He revealed that he had been in prison twice before.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	transmitter	/trænz'mitə/	Sender	transmetteur	<i>The birds were outfitted with radio transmitters so that they can be tracked.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	battle	/'bætl/	bekämpfen	combattre	<i>Fire fighters battled the flames for four hours last night.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	backpack	/'bækpæk/	Rucksack	sacs à dos	<i>The city centre was full of tourists and students with backpacks.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	pass on	/'pɑ:s 'ɒn/	weiterleiten	transmettre	<i>She said she'd pass the message on to the other students.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	hand out	/'hænd 'aʊt/	austeilen	distribuer	<i>He was handing out leaflets to members of the audience.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	impress	/ɪm'pres/	beeindrucken	impressionner	<i>Steve borrowed his dad's sports car to impress his girlfriend.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	instructions	/ɪn'strʌkʃənz/	Anweisungen	instructions	<i>Install the machine according to the manufacturer's instructions.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	classic	/'klæsɪk/	klassisch	classique	<i>Too many job hunters make the classic mistake of thinking only about the money.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	unofficially	/'ʌnə'fɪʃəli/	inoffiziell	de manière non officielle	<i>Hodges was unofficially asked to write the biography of the artist.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	in the meantime	/ɪn ðə 'mi:ntaɪm/	in der Zwischenzeit	entretemps	<i>The doctor will be here soon. In the meantime, try and relax.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	brainstorming	/'breɪn,stɔ:ɪnɪŋ/	Brainstorming	remue-méninges	<i>The college is holding a brainstorming session to look at possible funding sources.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	repeatedly	/ri'pi:tɪdli/	wiederholt	plusieurs fois	<i>Graham was repeatedly warned not to work so hard.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	fellow	/'feləʊ/	Gefährte, hier: Kommilitone	compagnon	<i>The accident happened when Roland was walking home with fellow student Karl Xavier.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	observe	/əb'zɜ:v/	beobachten	surveiller	<i>The police have been observing his movements.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	opponent	/ə'pəʊnənt/	Gegenspieler, Gegner	rival	<i>Karpov defeated his 24-year-old opponent in fifty-seven moves.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	attack	/ə'tæk/	angreifen	attaquer	<i>Snakes will only attack if you disturb them.</i>
UNIT 5	54-55	praise	/preɪz/	loben	louer	<i>The Mayor praised the rescue teams for their courage.</i>
UNIT 5	56	consumer	/kən'sju:mə/	Verbraucher	consommateur	<i>Consumers will soon be paying higher airfares.</i>
UNIT 5	56	propaganda	/'prɒpə'gændə/	Propaganda	propagande	<i>Propaganda is a tool of war.</i>
UNIT 5	56	commercial	/kə'mɜ:ʃəl/	Werbespot	publicité	<i>Have you seen the new Levi jeans commercial?</i>
UNIT 5	56	publicity	/'pʌblɪsəti/	Publicity, allgemeine Bekanntheit	attention	<i>Standards in education have received much publicity over the last few years.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 5	56	agency	/ˈeɪdʒənsi/	Agentur	agence	<i>Can you recommend a good car rental agency in the area?</i>
UNIT 5	56	launch	/lɔːntʃ/	Markteinführung	lancement	<i>We were all looking forward to the launch of the new magazine.</i>
UNIT 5	56	take-off	/ˌteɪk ˈɒf/	Start	décollage	<i>During take-off, one passenger began ringing her call button.</i>
UNIT 5	56	luxury	/ˈlʌkʃəri/	Luxusartikel	luxe	<i>We don't really need the little luxuries like chocolate and perfume.</i>
UNIT 5	56	promotion	/prəˈmɔʃən/	Promotion, Werbung	promotion	<i>Robbie Williams arrived in New York to do a week of promotion for his new record.</i>
UNIT 5	56	discount	/ˈdɪskaʊnt/	Rabatt	rabais	<i>There's a 30% discount on all electrical goods.</i>
UNIT 5	56	rebate	/ˈriːbeɪt/	Erstattung	remise	<i>You may be entitled to a tax rebate.</i>
UNIT 5	56	logo	/ˈləʊɡəʊ/	Logo	logo	<i>His costume had the Superman logo across the chest.</i>
UNIT 5	56	brand	/brænd/	Marke	marque	<i>Coke and Pepsi are the most popular brands of cola.</i>
UNIT 5	56	commerce	/ˈkɒmɜːs/	Handel, Geschäftswelt	commerce	<i>He had a genuine talent for commerce and soon had a brilliant career working for the World Bank.</i>
UNIT 5	56	economics	/ˌekəˈnɒmɪks/	Wirtschaftswissenschaften (pl.)	sciences économiques	<i>He studied economics at Harvard University.</i>
UNIT 5	56	give away	/ˌɡɪv əˈweɪ/	verschenken	donner	<i>We're giving away a free diary with tomorrow's newspaper.</i>
UNIT 5	56	sample	/ˈsɑːmpəl/	Muster, hier: Kostprobe	échantillon	<i>They were giving out free samples of ice cream at the store.</i>
UNIT 5	56	toiletries	/ˈtɔɪlətriːz/	Körperpflegeprodukte	articles de toilette	<i>Commodities such as clothing, shoes and toiletries are distributed to members according to their need.</i>
UNIT 5	56	permit	/pəˈmɪt/	erlauben	permettre	<i>Smoking is only permitted in the public lounge.</i>
UNIT 5	56	experiment	/ɪkˈspɛrɪmənt/	Experiment, Versuch	expérience	<i>In one experiment, the men were not allowed to sleep and then were tested on how well they were able to concentrate.</i>
UNIT 5	57	connection	/kəˈnekʃən/	Verbindung	lien	<i>There is a connection between pollution and the death of trees.</i>
UNIT 5	57	quality	/ˈkwɒləti/	Qualität	qualité	<i>It's the quality of your work that counts.</i>
UNIT 5	57	worthwhile	/wɜːθˈwaɪl/	lohnenswert	utile	<i>It wasn't worthwhile continuing with the project so we gave it up.</i>
UNIT 5	57	delighted	/dɪˈlaɪtɪd/	erfreut	ravi	<i>Sandy will be delighted to see you.</i>
UNIT 5	57	fortune	/ˈfɔːtʃən/	Vermögen	fortune	<i>He made a fortune selling property in Spain.</i>
UNIT 5	57	treasure	/ˈtreɪzə/	Schatz, Kostbarkeit	trésor	<i>The children looked for buried treasure at the bottom of the garden.</i>
UNIT 5	57	typical	/ˈtɪpɪkəl/	typisch	typique	<i>This advertisement is a typical example of their marketing strategy.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 5	57	uniform	/ˈjuːnɪfɔːm/	einheitlich	identique	<i>Grade A vegetables have to be uniform in size and without any marks or bruises.</i>
UNIT 5	57	target	/ˈtɑːɡɪt/	auf etw. abzielen, zielen	cibler	<i>The advertisement was designed to target a mass audience.</i>
UNIT 5	57	aim	/eɪm/	etw. an jdn. richten	destiner à	<i>The programme is aimed at teenagers.</i>
UNIT 5	57	focus	/ˈfəʊkəs/	etw. auf etw. lenken	concentrer	<i>She tried to focus her mind on her work.</i>
UNIT 5	57	power	/ˈpaʊə/	Macht	pouvoir	<i>We all felt that the chairman had too much power.</i>
UNIT 5	57	identify with	/aɪˈdentɪfaɪ wɪð, wɪθ/	sich mit etw. identifizieren	s'identifier avec	<i>She has always been able to identify with the left-wing party.</i>
UNIT 5	57	portrait	/ˈpɔːtrət/	Portrait	description	<i>A portrait of working life in America.</i>
UNIT 5	57	show off	/ˌʃəʊ ˈɒf/	angeben	crâner	<i>I think he was trying to show off in front of the girls.</i>
UNIT 5	57	carry off	/ˌkæri ˈɒf/	etw. hinkriegen	mener à bien	<i>I was flattered to be offered the role but wasn't sure if I could carry it off.</i>
UNIT 5	57	wear off	/ˌweə ˈɒf/	nachlassen	diminuer	<i>The effects of the anaesthetic were starting to wear off.</i>
UNIT 5	57	penknife	/ˈpen-nɑlf/	Taschenmesser	canif	<i>Billy used his penknife to cut his name into the bark of the tree.</i>
UNIT 5	57	digital	/ˈdɪdʒɪtəl/	Digital-	numérique	<i>You also can use a digital camera, which records pictures electronically.</i>
UNIT 5	57	convenience	/kənˈviːniəns/	Zweckmäßigkeit, Einfachheit	commodité	<i>Ready meals sell well because of their convenience.</i>
UNIT 5	57	persuade	/pəˈsweɪd/	überzeugen, überreden	persuader	<i>I finally managed to persuade her to go out for a drink with me.</i>
UNIT 5	57	take advantage of	/ˌteɪk ədˈvɑːntɪdʒ əv/	jdn./etw. ausnutzen	profiter de	<i>I took advantage of the good weather to paint the shed.</i>
UNIT 5	57	regret	/rɪˈɡret/	bedauern	regretter	<i>Don't do anything you might regret.</i>
UNIT 5	57	suit sb's pocket	/ˌsuːt sʌmbəˈdɪz ˈpɒkɪt/	für jede Preisklasse	être à la portée	<i>We have gifts to suit every pocket.</i>
UNIT 5	57	pop in	/ˌpɒp ˈɪn/	reinschneien	entrer en passant	<i>I was on my way past so I thought I'd just pop in and say hello.</i>
UNIT 5	58	collocation	/ˌkɒləˈkeɪʃən/	Redewendung, gängige Wortverbindung	expression courante	<i>'Commit a crime' is a typical collocation in English.</i>
UNIT 5	58	revolutionary	/ˌrevəˈluːʃənəri/	revolutionär	révolutionnaire	<i>Einstein's revolutionary theories made people look at the universe in a completely new way.</i>
UNIT 5	58	compact	/ˈkɒmpækt, kəmˈpækt/	kompakt	compact	<i>The compact design of the machine allows it to be stored easily.</i>
UNIT 5	58	handy	/ˈhændi/	handlich	pratique	<i>It's quite a handy little tool.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 5	58	unruly	/ʌn'ru:li/	unbändig	en désordre	<i>You can spot her by her unruly hair and her shocking-pink work suit.</i>
UNIT 5	58	presentation	/,prezən'teɪʃən/	Präsentation, Referat	présentation	<i>I'm going to ask each of you to make a short presentation.</i>
UNIT 5	59	customs	/'kʌstəmz/	Zoll	douane	<i>She was stopped at customs and questioned.</i>
UNIT 5	59	banish	/'bæniʃ/	verbannen	bannir	<i>He was banished from his homeland for twenty-five years.</i>
UNIT 5	59	manageable	/'mænidʒəbəl/	kontrollierbar, handhabbar	gérable	<i>My hair's more manageable since I had it cut.</i>
UNIT 5	60	facility	/fə'sɪləti/	Einrichtung	installation	<i>The college has excellent research facilities.</i>
UNIT 5	60	confirm	/kən'fɜ:m/	bestätigen	confirmer	<i>New evidence has confirmed the first witness's story.</i>
UNIT 5	60	spoil	/spɔɪl/	verunzieren, beschädigen	détériorer	<i>The whole park is spoiled by litter.</i>
UNIT 5	60	limited	/'lɪmɪtɪd/	limitiert, begrenzt	limité	<i>There are only a limited number of tickets available.</i>
UNIT 5	60	range	/reɪndʒ/	Reihe	éventail	<i>They give advice on a whole range of subjects.</i>
UNIT 5	60	square	/skweə/	Platz	place	<i>The hotel is just off the main square.</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	recommend	/'rekə'mend/	empfehlen	recommander	<i>I recommend that you get some professional advice.</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	refund	/'ri:fʌnd/	Ersatz, Rückerstattung	rembourser	<i>They refused to give me a refund for the broken watch I bought from them.</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	remind	/rɪ'maɪnd/	jd. an etw. erinnern	rappeler	<i>Remind me to buy some milk tonight.</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	admit	/əd'mɪt/	zugeben	admettre	<i>Greene admitted causing death by reckless driving.</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	deny	/dɪ'naɪ/	bestreiten, leugnen	nier	<i>I've never denied that there is a housing problem.</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	blame	/bleɪm/	beschuldigen	blâmer	<i>Marie still blames herself for Patrick's death.</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	congratulate	/kən'grætʃuleɪt/	gratulieren	féliciter	<i>She congratulated me warmly on my exam results.</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	warn	/wɔ:n/	warnen	avertir	<i>Be careful, the rocks are slippery,' Alex warned.</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	threaten	/'θretn/	drohen	menacer	<i>Postal workers are threatening to hold a strike if they don't receive a pay increase.</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	come round	/kʌm 'raʊnd/	vorbeikommen	passer	<i>Why don't you come round for lunch?</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	stock	/stɒk/	Lagerbestand	approvisionnement	<i>We have a huge stock of quality carpets on sale.</i>
UNIT 5	60-61	on order	/ɒn 'ɔ:də/	bestellt	en commande	<i>My bicycle is on order.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 5	62-63	reduction	/rɪ'dʌkʃən/	Verminderung, Reduktion	réduction	<i>Cleaner fuel has contributed to a reduction in air pollution.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	bargain	/'bɑ:ɡɪn/	Gelegenheitskauf, Handel	aubaine	<i>That second-hand table was a real bargain.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	exchange	/ɪks'tʃeɪndʒ/	(aus)tauschen	échanger	<i>We still exchange gifts at Christmas.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	on credit	/ɒn 'kredɪt/	auf Kredit	à crédit	<i>56% of new cars were bought on credit.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	budget	/'bʌdʒɪt/	preisgünstig	bon marché	<i>The Tourist Information Office will give you a list of budget hotels in the area.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	queue	/kju:/	Schlange	queue	<i>We stood in a queue for half an hour.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	checkout	/'tʃekɑʊt/	Abmeldung, Checkout	guichet	<i>Why can't they have more checkouts open?</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	till	/tɪl/	Kasse	caisse	<i>He pointed the gun at me and demanded I open the till.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	credit note	/'kredɪt nəʊt/	Gutschrift	option d'achat	<i>We don't have another pair of those shoes in your size, but we can give you a credit note until the next order comes in.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	leisure	/'leɪʒə/	Muße, hier: Freizeit	loisir	<i>Most people now enjoy shorter working hours and more leisure time.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	floodlit	/'flʌdlɪt/	mit Flutlicht beleuchtet	illuminé	<i>The stadium was floodlit but empty, with the match due to start in ten minutes.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	reference	/'refərəns/	Hinweis, Einsicht	renvoi	<i>A vocabulary index is included for easy reference.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	exhibition	/,eksə'bɪʃən/	Ausstellung	exposition	<i>We went to see an exhibition of black and white photographs.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	contemporary	/kən'tempərəri/	zeitgenössisch	contemporain	<i>The Hayward is showing an exhibition of contemporary Japanese prints.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	craft	/kra:ft/	Handwerk	artisanat	<i>There is a wide range of traditional crafts on the island.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	permanent	/'pɜ:mənənt/	beständig, fest	permanent	<i>He gave up a permanent job in order to work as a freelance writer.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	display	/dɪ'spleɪ/	Ausstellung, Darstellung	présentation	<i>There was a superb display of African masks.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	ongoing	/'ɒn,ɡəʊɪŋ/	anhaltend, hier: ging weiter	en cours	<i>The discussions are still ongoing.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	enrol	/ɪn'rəʊl/	sich einschreiben	s'inscrire	<i>I decided to enrol in 'Art for Beginners'.</i>
UNIT 5	62-63	pottery	/'pɒtəri/	Töpfern, Töpferei	poterie	<i>Sally has joined an adult pottery class at the local college.</i>
UNIT 5	63	uncertainty	/ʌn'sɜ:tnti/	Unsicherheit	incertitude	<i>His uncertainty was obvious from the way he hesitated and looked embarrassed.</i>
UNIT 5	63	fitting room	/'fɪtɪŋ ru:m, rum/	Umkleidekabine	cabine d'essayage	<i>Why don't you go and try it on in the fitting room?</i>
UNIT 5	63	cashier	/kæ'ʃɪə/	Kassierer	caissier	<i>A cashier thought she recognised him as the man who had stolen the money.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 5	63	trolley	/'trɒli/	Einkaufswagen	chariot	<i>I think we'll need a bigger trolley for all this stuff!</i>
UNIT 5	63	rail	/reɪl/	Schiene, hier: Handtuchhalter	tringle, support	<i>A towel rail.</i>
UNIT 5	63	department store	/dɪ'pɑ:tmənt stɔ:z/	Kaufhaus	grande surface	<i>Harrods is perhaps the most famous department store in the world.</i>
UNIT 5	64	bullet point	/'bʊlət pɔɪnt/	Aufzählungszeichen	point important	<i>He listed his employment history with bullet points.</i>
UNIT 5	64	heading	/'hedɪŋ/	Überschrift	en-tête	<i>Under the heading 'Personal Details' he listed his name, address and date of birth.</i>
UNIT 5	64	formal	/'fɔ:məl/	formell	officiel	<i>There will be a formal investigation into the accident.</i>

UNITS 1-5

UNITS 1-5	65	combine	/kəm'baɪn/	kombinieren	combiner	<i>Diets are most effective when combined with exercise.</i>
UNITS 1-5	65	broad	/brɔ:d/	breit, hier: weit gefächert	large	<i>Students here study a broad range of subjects.</i>
UNITS 1-5	65	centimetre	/'sentɪ,mɪ:tə/	Zentimeter	centimètre	<i>There are 100 centimetres in one metre.</i>
UNITS 1-5	65	combination	/,kɒmbə'neɪʃən/	Kombination	combinaison	<i>Doctors use a combination of drugs to treat the disease.</i>
UNITS 1-5	65	develop	/dɪ'veləp/	entwickeln	se développer	<i>Their business has developed into one of the biggest in the country.</i>
UNITS 1-5	65	career	/kə'riə/	Karriere	carrière	<i>careers in business and finance.</i>
UNITS 1-5	65	allergy	/'ælədʒi/	Allergie	allergie	<i>He has an allergy to cats.</i>
UNITS 1-5	65	common	/'kɒmən/	üblich	commun	<i>Rabbits are the most common wild animal in this area.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	cliff	/klɪf/	Klippe, Felsen	falaise	<i>He ran off the cliff and leapt into the air.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	surge	/sɜ:dʒ/	aufwallen	surgir	<i>She could feel anger surging inside her.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	rush	/rʌʃ/	eilen	passer furtivement	<i>A small girl rushed past her.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	reconsider	/,rɪ:kən'sɪdə/	überdenken	revenir sur	<i>He should reconsider his decision to resign.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	go over	/gəʊ 'əʊvə/	durchgehen	répéter	<i>Once again I went over exactly what I needed to say.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	indecisive	/,ɪndrɪ'saɪsɪv/	unentschlossen	indécis	<i>An indecisive commander is unlikely to win the confidence of his men.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	unrepeatable	/,ʌnrɪ'pi:təbəl/	nicht wiederholbar	unique	<i>She gave an unrepeatable performance as the wicked queen.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	insensitive	/ɪn'sensətɪv/	unsensibel	insensible	<i>One insensitive official insisted on seeing her husband's death certificate.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNITS 1-5	66	section	/ˈsekʃən/	Abschnitt, Teil	section	<i>The plane's tail section was found in a cornfield.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	border	/'bɔ:də/	Grenze	frontière	<i>The river lies on the border between the US and Mexico.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	burst	/bɜ:st/	platzen, bersten	éclater	<i>Everyone in the room burst out laughing.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	concentrate	/'kɒnsəntreɪt/	konzentrieren	se concentrer	<i>Adrian was finding it difficult to concentrate.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	equal	/'i:kwəl/	gleich	égal	<i>Both candidates received an equal number of votes.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	view	/vju:/	Sicht	opinion	<i>What's your view on the subject?</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	boiling	/'bɔɪlɪŋ/	siedend (heiß)	bouillant	<i>It's boiling in here.</i>
UNITS 1-5	66	pour	/pɔ:/	einschenken	verser	<i>She poured coffee for everyone.</i>
UNITS 1-5	67	equip	/ɪ'kwɪp/	ausrüsten	équiper	<i>They spent a lot of money equipping the school with new computers.</i>
UNITS 1-5	67	orbit	/'ɔ:bɪt/	Umlaufbahn	orbite	<i>The Moon's orbit around the Earth takes just under twenty-eight days.</i>
UNITS 1-5	67	float	/fləʊt/	treiben	flotter	<i>I looked up at the clouds floating in the sky.</i>
UNITS 1-5	67	disaster	/dɪ'zɑ:stə/	Katastrophe	désastre	<i>The 1987 hurricane was the worst natural disaster to hit England for decades.</i>
UNITS 1-5	67	spacecraft	/'speɪskrɑ:ft/	Raumschiffe	engin spatial	<i>From 1960 to 1965, the Soviets launched twenty-six known spacecraft into space.</i>
UNITS 1-5	67	rather	/'rɑ:ðə/	ziemlich	plutôt	<i>I was rather surprised to see him with his ex-wife.</i>

UNIT 6

UNIT 6	68	It's your call	/ɪts jɔ: 'kɔ:l/	Du bist gefragt.	c'est votre tour	<i>Don't just say what you think I would like – it's your call.</i>
UNIT 6	68	cursor	/'kɜ:sə/	Cursor, Pfeil	curseur	<i>Just move the cursor and type away.</i>
UNIT 6	68	engaged	/ɪn'geɪdʒd/	besetzt	occupé	<i>She rang Mrs Tavett but the line was engaged.</i>
UNIT 6	68	tone	/təʊn/	Ton, Signal	tonalité	<i>Please leave a message after the tone.</i>
UNIT 6	68	file	/faɪl/	Datei	dossier	<i>Click on the icon to open the file.</i>
UNIT 6	68	handset	/'hændset/	Hörer	combiné	<i>A speaker and a microphone lets you talk and listen without using the handset.</i>
UNIT 6	68	hard drive	/'hɑ:d draɪv/	Festplatte	disque dur	<i>If your hard drive stops working, you're in trouble!</i>
UNIT 6	68	keyboard	/'ki:bɔ:d/	Tastatur	clavier	<i>This computer keyboard only has keys in English.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 6	68	keypad	/'ki:pæd/	Tastenfeld	pavé numérique	<i>The computer also has a numeric keypad for adding numbers.</i>
UNIT 6	68	monitor	/'mɒnɪtə/	Monitor	écran	<i>She was staring at her computer monitor.</i>
UNIT 6	68	mouse	/maʊs/	Maus	souris	<i>Select the printer icon and then click the left mouse button.</i>
UNIT 6	68	negative	/'negətɪv/	Negativ	négatif	<i>I asked to borrow the negatives in order to print another set of photos.</i>
UNIT 6	68	scanner	/'skænə/	Scanner	numérisateur	<i>A new keyboard aimed at the home market includes a built-in paper scanner.</i>
UNIT 6	68	lens	/lenz/	Linse	lentille	<i>Be careful not to put your finger in front of the lens.</i>
UNIT 6	68	recharge	/,ri:'tʃɑ:dʒ/	aufladen	recharger	<i>The battery for the mobile phone was recharging overnight.</i>
UNIT 6	68	flash	/flæʃ/	blinken	clignoter	<i>The light on your answering machine is flashing.</i>
UNIT 6	68	document	/'dɒkjʊmənt/	Dokument, Datei	document	<i>You can attach any documents to an e-mail and send them to friends or colleagues.</i>
UNIT 6	68	develop	/dɪ'veləp/	entwickeln	développer	<i>Did you ever get the pictures developed?</i>
UNIT 6	68	benefit	/'benəfɪt/	Nutzen	avantage	<i>The new credit cards will be of great benefit to our customers.</i>
UNIT 6	68-69	privacy	/'prɪvəsi/	Privatleben	intimité	<i>With seven people squashed into one house, you don't get much privacy.</i>
UNIT 6	68-69	on location	/ɒn ləʊ'keɪʃən/	vor Ort	sur place	<i>Most of the movie was shot on location in Africa.</i>
UNIT 6	68-69	face	/feɪs/	Gesicht	visage	<i>Is this the new face of the Tory party?</i>
UNIT 6	68-69	breaking news	/'breɪkɪŋ 'nju:z/	neueste Nachrichten	nouvelle de dernière heure	<i>There is breaking news of a hijacked plane being held at an American airport.</i>
UNIT 6	68-69	machine	/mə'ʃi:n/	Maschine, Maschinerie	machine	<i>Once again the powerful American war machine goes into action.</i>
UNIT 6	68-69	touch up	/'tʌtʃ 'ʌp/	aufbessern	retoucher	<i>The photograph had obviously been touched up.</i>
UNIT 6	68-69	alter	/'ɔ:ltə/	sich verändern	altérer	<i>Her face hadn't altered much over the years.</i>
UNIT 6	68-69	in succession	/ɪn sək'seʃjən/	in Folge	consécutivement	<i>She won the championship four times in succession.</i>
UNIT 6	69	in the public eye	/ɪn ðə ,pʌblɪk 'aɪ/	im Blickpunkt der Öffentlichkeit	être en vue	<i>Most new pop stars have to get used to living in the public eye.</i>
UNIT 6	69	pressure	/'preʃə/	Belastung	pression	<i>I feel I'm not able to cope well with the pressures of life.</i>
UNIT 6	69	keep up	/'ki:p 'ʌp/	sich halten	tenir le coup	<i>How long can the economic boom keep up?</i>
UNIT 6	69	seek	/si:k/	suchen	chercher	<i>There are thousands of new graduates seeking employment.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 6	69	journal	/'dʒɜ:nəl/	Journal, Magazin	journal	<i>The New England Journal of Medicine.</i>
UNIT 6	70-71	press conference	/'pres ˌkɒnfərəns/	Pressekonferenz	conférence de presse	<i>The Green Party held a press conference the next day.</i>
UNIT 6	70-71	essay	/'eseɪ/	Abhandlung, Aufsatz	essai	<i>His essay on Post-war Development was a big disappointment.</i>
UNIT 6	70-71	software	/'sɒftweə/	Software	logiciel	<i>She installed the new word-processing software into her computer.</i>
UNIT 6	70-71	minority	/maɪ'nɒrəti/	Minderheit, Minderzahl	minorité	<i>In the boardrooms of most big corporations, women are in the minority.</i>
UNIT 6	70-71	have a point	/hæv ə 'pɔɪnt/	nicht ganz Unrecht haben	avoir raison	<i>She thinks it would be better not to go tomorrow if it snows and I think she has a point.</i>
UNIT 6	70-71	safety equipment	/'seɪftɪ ɪˌkwɪpmənt/	Sicherheitsausrüstung	équipement de sécurité	<i>They wouldn't let us climb the rock without any safety equipment.</i>
UNIT 6	70-71	intend	/ɪn'tend/	etw. vorhaben	avoir l'intention de	<i>I intend to spend the night there.</i>
UNIT 6	70-71	CV curriculum vitae	/,sɪ: 'vi: kəˌrɪkjʊləm 'vi:tai/	Lebenslauf	CV, curriculum vitae	<i>It is advisable to write a covering letter to introduce yourself when you send your curriculum vitae to potential employers.</i>
UNIT 6	70-71	diploma	/drɪ'pləʊmə/	Diplom, Abschlusszeugnis	diplôme	<i>I'm hoping to get my teaching diploma this year.</i>
UNIT 6	70-71	salary	/'sæləri/	Gehalt	salaire	<i>The average salary is \$39,000 a year.</i>
UNIT 6	70-71	editor	/'edɪtə/	Redakteur	éditeur	<i>Gordon is the editor of a local newspaper.</i>
UNIT 6	71	race	/reɪs/	Rasse	race	<i>People should be treated equally, regardless of their race, age, or sex.</i>
UNIT 6	71	share	/ʃeə/	Anteil	part	<i>I gave them my share of the bill and left.</i>
UNIT 6	71	dues	/dju:z/	Gebühren	cotisation	<i>Robert failed to pay his dues last year.</i>
UNIT 6	71	time after time	/,taɪm ɑ:ftə 'taɪm/	immer wieder	sans cesse	<i>The police were catching the same kids stealing time after time.</i>
UNIT 6	71	commit	/kə'mɪt/	begehen	commettre	<i>Women commit fewer crimes than men.</i>
UNIT 6	71	come through	/kʌm 'θru:/	durch etw. (durch)kommen	passer au travers	<i>If he comes through the operation, he should soon be back to normal.</i>
UNIT 6	71	bow	/baʊ/	Verbeugung	révérence	<i>The music ended and the girl took a bow.</i>
UNIT 6	71	curtain call	/'kɜ:tn kɔ:l/	Ruf der Künstler vor den Vorhang	rappel	<i>The show was so good, there were no fewer than three curtain calls!</i>
UNIT 6	71	pleasure cruise	/'pleʒə kru:z/	Vergnügungsausflug	sinécure	<i>I didn't think the job would be a pleasure cruise exactly, but I didn't expect it to be so tough!</i>
UNIT 6	72-73	abbreviation	/əˌbrɪ:vi'eɪʃən/	Abkürzung	abréviation	<i>Dr is the written abbreviation of Doctor.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 6	72-73	scale	/skeɪl/	Maß, Ausmaß	mesure	<i>We had underestimated the scale of the problem.</i>
UNIT 6	72-73	communication	/kə,mju:nɪ'keɪʃən/	Kommunikation	communication	<i>Radio was the pilot's only means of communication.</i>
UNIT 6	72-73	network	/'netwɜ:k/	Netzwerk	réseau	<i>It's important to build up a network of professional contacts.</i>
UNIT 6	72-73	initially	/ɪ'nɪʃəli/	zunächst	initialement	<i>Stan initially wanted to go to medical school but later he decided against it.</i>
UNIT 6	72-73	face to face	/'feɪs tə 'feɪs/	von Angesicht zu Angesicht, direkt	en tête-à-tête	<i>I think you ought to talk about the problem face to face.</i>
UNIT 6	72-73	fill a gap	/'fɪl ə 'gæp/	eine Lücke füllen	combler les lacunes	<i>I spent most of the summer filling the gaps in my education.</i>
UNIT 6	72-73	take off	/'teɪk 'ɒf/	abheben, starten	décoller	<i>Mimi became jealous when Jack's career started taking off.</i>
UNIT 6	72-73	query	/'kwɪəri/	Frage	question	<i>Give us a ring if you have any queries about the contract.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	telegram	/'telɪgræm/	Telegramm	télégramme	<i>The telegram came on a grey, chilly April day.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	deliver	/'dɪ'lɪvə/	ausliefern	livrer	<i>The morning mail has just been delivered.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	transmit	/trænz'mɪt/	übertragen	transmettre	<i>The US Open will be transmitted live via satellite.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	wireless	/'waɪələs/	Radio	sans fil	<i>My grandparents would listen to the wireless at every opportunity.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	monitor	/'mɒnɪtə/	überwachen	surveiller	<i>The government is monitoring the situation very closely.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	bill	/bɪl/	Rechnung	facture	<i>Have you paid the phone bill?</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	cut	/kʌt/	(be)schneiden, vermindern	couper	<i>Scientists are warning that unless carbon emissions are cut, we could be heading for an environmental catastrophe.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	slave	/sleɪv/	malochen	travailler comme un esclave	<i>I've been slaving away at this report for ages.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	flip	/flɪp/	aufklappen	retourner	<i>She flipped the lid of the box open and looked inside.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	surf the web	/'sɜ:f ðə 'web/	im Internet surfen	naviguer sur le Web	<i>A recent survey shows that about half of all users surf the web from their homes.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	touch-sensitive	/'tʌtʃ 'sensətɪv/	berührungsempfindlich	écran tactile	<i>The screen was touch-sensitive, enabling users to quickly get the information they wanted.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	washable	/'wɒʃəbəl/	waschbar	lavable	<i>I always buy cotton clothes that are easily washable.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	inevitable	/'ɪnevɪtəbəl/	unvermeidlich	inévitabile	<i>Disease was an inevitable consequence of poor living conditions.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	spill	/spɪl/	Ölteppich	fuite	<i>The oil spill affected an enormous area.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	open up	/'əʊpən 'ʌp/	sich eröffnen	s'ouvrir	<i>With a microscope, a whole new world of investigation opens up.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 6	74-75	catch up	/ˌkætʃ ˈʌp/	aufholen	rattraper	<i>If you miss a lot of classes, it's very difficult to catch up afterwards.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	device	/dɪˈvaɪs/	Instrument, Apparat	compte-rendu	<i>The company makes devices to detect dangerous gases.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	conceal	/kənˈsiːl/	verbergen	caler	<i>The path was concealed by long grass.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	accompany	/əˈkʌmpəni/	begleiten	accompagner	<i>Please see the booklet that accompanies this device for instructions.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	maker	/'meɪkə/	Hersteller	fabricant	<i>The makers of the car claim that it uses up to 50% less fuel than other similar cars.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	leave sb behind	/ˌliːv sʌmbədi biˈhaɪnd/	jdn. zurücklassen	distancer qn	<i>In class, a child with poor eyesight can soon get left behind.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	telesales	/'telɪseɪlz/	Telefonverkauf	télévente	<i>Telesales operators feed information directly into a database.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	backache	/'bækɛɪk/	Rückenschmerzen	mal de dos	<i>My backache was so bad that I could hardly move.</i>
UNIT 6	74-75	pull down	/ˌpʊl ˈdaʊn/	abreißen	démolir	<i>My old school was pulled down last year.</i>
UNIT 6	75	owe sb's life to	/ˌəʊ sʌmbədɪz ˈlaɪf tə/	jdm. sein Leben verdanken	devoir la vie à qn	<i>He probably owes his life to her.</i>
UNIT 6	75	make history	/ˌmeɪk ˈhɪstəri/	Geschichte schreiben	écrire une page d'histoire	<i>Lindbergh made history when he flew across the Atlantic.</i>
UNIT 6	75	support	/səˈpɔːt/	Unterstützung	soutien	<i>Local people have given us a lot of support in our campaign.</i>
UNIT 6	75	extremely	/ɪkˈstriːmli/	extrem	extrêmement	<i>Earthquakes are extremely difficult to predict.</i>
UNIT 6	75	drop	/drɒp/	fallen	chuter	<i>Temperatures drop quite dramatically at night, so bring some warm clothing.</i>
UNIT 6	75	minus	/'maɪnəs/	minus	moins	<i>At night, temperatures sometimes fall to minus 30°.</i>
UNIT 6	75	abandon	/əˈbændən/	abbrechen, aufgeben	abandonner	<i>The game had to be abandoned due to bad weather.</i>
UNIT 6	75	mishap	/'mɪʃæp/	Missgeschick	mésaventure	<i>I had a slight mishap with one of the glasses.</i>
UNIT 6	75	polar bear	/ˌpəʊlə ˈbeə/	Eisbär	ours polaire	<i>Polar bears are excellent swimmers.</i>
UNIT 6	75	stranded	/'strændɪd/	gestrandet, hier: festsitzen	être coincé	<i>Air travellers were left stranded because of icy conditions.</i>
UNIT 6	75	floating	/'fləʊtɪŋ/	treibend	flottant	<i>I tried to grab hold of whatever floating object went past me.</i>
UNIT 6	75	rescue attempt	/'reskjuː əˌtempt/	Rettungsversuch	tentative de sauvetage	<i>One fireman was severely burned in a rescue attempt.</i>
UNIT 6	75	conditions	/kənˈdɪʃənz/	Gegebenheiten	conditions	<i>The conditions during the first half of the match were appalling.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 6	75	dense	/dens/	dicht	dense	<i>Dense black smoke from the fire was choking me.</i>
UNIT 6	75	race against time	/,reɪs əɡenst 'taɪm/	Wettrennen mit der Zeit	course contre la montre	<i>The pilot then began a desperate race against time to land the plane before it ran out of fuel.</i>
UNIT 6	75	mark out	/,mɑ:k 'aʊt/	anzichnen	tracer	<i>A volleyball court had been marked out on the grass.</i>
UNIT 6	75	runway	/'rʌnweɪ/	Landebahn	piste	<i>The plane moved slowly along the runway, then stopped.</i>
UNIT 6	75	guide	/ɡaɪd/	führen, leiten	guider	<i>Searchlights were used to guide the ship into the harbour.</i>
UNIT 6	75	lift off	/,lɪft 'ɒf/	abheben	s'élever	<i>There was a burst of flame as the rocket lifted off into the sky.</i>
UNIT 6	75	undertake	/,ʌndə'teɪk/	annehmen	entreprendre	<i>Dr Johnson undertook the task of writing a comprehensive English dictionary.</i>
UNIT 6	75	expedition	/,ekspə'dɪʃən/	Expedition	expédition	<i>They are organising another expedition to the North Pole.</i>
UNIT 6	76	tell tales	/,tel 'teɪlz/	Geschichten erzählen	raconter des histoires	<i>'Mum, Daniel's broken a plate'. 'Don't tell tales, dear'.</i>
UNIT 6	76	speak one's mind	/,spi:k wʌnz 'maɪnd/	offen seine Meinung sagen	dire ce qu'on pense	<i>He was a tough politician who wasn't afraid to speak his mind.</i>
UNIT 6	76	get to know sb	/,get tə 'nəʊ ,sʌmbədi/	jdn. kennen lernen	apprendre à se connaître	<i>We're still getting to know each other really.</i>
UNIT 6	76	go out with sb	/ɡəʊ 'aʊt wɪð ,sʌmbədi/	mit jdm. gehen	sortir avec qn	<i>Tina used to go out with my brother.</i>
UNIT 6	76	board of directors	/,bɔ:d əv dɪ'rektəz/	Vorstand, Aufsichtsrat	conseil d'administration	<i>The Board of Directors met yesterday.</i>
UNIT 6	76	compromise	/'kɒmprəmaɪz/	Kompromiss	compromis	<i>To stop the argument they decided on a compromise.</i>
UNIT 6	76	chat	/tʃæt/	Gespräch	conversation	<i>I've had a long chat with Vinnie.</i>
UNIT 6	76	discussion	/dɪ'skʌʃən/	Diskussion	discussion	<i>After a long discussion with her father, she decided not to take the job.</i>
UNIT 6	77	have sth in common	/,hæv sʌmθɪŋ ɪn 'kɒmən/	etw. gemeinsam haben	avoir des choses en commun	<i>I found I had a lot in common with the people at work.</i>
UNIT 6	78	report	/rɪ'pɔ:t/	Beschreibung	rapport	<i>Martens gave a report on his sales trip to Korea.</i>
UNIT 6	78	background	/'bækgraʊnd/	Hintergrund	contexte	<i>Without knowing the background to the case, I couldn't possibly comment.</i>
UNIT 6	78	administrative	/əd'mɪnɪstrətɪv/	Verwaltungs-	administratif	<i>Lisa works as an administrative assistant in a bank.</i>
UNIT 6	78	staff	/stɑ:f/	Belegschaft	personnel	<i>The entire staff has done an outstanding job this year.</i>
UNIT 6	78	disobey	/,dɪsə'beɪ/	unfolgsam sein	désobéir	<i>My father was very strict and old-fashioned, but I never disobeyed him.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 6	78	disturb	/dɪ'stɜ:b/	stören	déranger	<i>Sorry to disturb you, but I have an urgent message.</i>
UNIT 6	78	ensure	/ɪn'ʃʊə/	gewährleisten	assurer	<i>All the necessary steps had been taken to ensure their safety.</i>
UNIT 6	78	switch off	/,swɪtʃ 'ɒf/	ausschalten	éteindre	<i>The burglar alarm was switched off.</i>
UNIT 6	78	ban	/bæn/	untersagen	interdire	<i>Smoking is banned in the building.</i>
UNIT 6	79	converse	/kɒn'vɜ:s/	sich unterhalten	converser	<i>She enjoyed the chance to converse with sb who spoke her language.</i>
UNIT 6	79	technician	/tek'nɪʃjən/	Techniker	technicien	<i>He started a new job as a computer technician after completing his course.</i>
UNIT 6	79	constantly	/'kɒnstəntli/	ständig	constamment	<i>He talked constantly about his work.</i>
UNIT 6	79	on the move	/ɒn ðə 'mu:v/	auf Achse sein	en route	<i>Roy is constantly on the move.</i>
UNIT 6	79	all in all	/,ɔ:l ɪn 'ɔ:l/	insgesamt	à tout prendre	<i>All in all, it had been one of the most miserable days of Henry's life.</i>
UNIT 6	79	talk over	/,tɔ:k 'əʊvə/	besprechen	discuter	<i>Talk over any worries with your GP.</i>
UNIT 6	79	in time	/ɪn 'taɪm/	rechtzeitig	à temps	<i>Will you be able to finish it in time?</i>
UNIT 6	79	in person	/ɪn 'pɜ:sən/	persönlich	en personne	<i>You have to sign for it in person.</i>

UNIT 7

UNIT 7	80	Iron Age	/'aɪən eɪdʒ/	Eisenzeit	âge du fer	<i>Modern building work has revealed Iron Age remains.</i>
UNIT 7	80	snack	/snæk/	Zwischenmahlzeit, Imbiss	goûter	<i>Drinks and light snacks are served at the bar.</i>
UNIT 7	80	appreciate	/ə'pri:ʃieɪt/	schätzen	apprécier	<i>I'm not an expert, but I appreciate fine works of art.</i>
UNIT 7	80	drop out	/,drɒp 'aʊt/	aussteigen, wegfallen	abandonner	<i>The group gets smaller as members move away or drop out.</i>
UNIT 7	80	matter	/'mætə/	etw. (aus)machen	importer	<i>If I have to stay late at work tonight, it won't matter because we can go out another night.</i>
UNIT 7	81	weapon	/'wepən/	Waffe	arme	<i>The police are still looking for the murder weapon.</i>
UNIT 7	81	lack	/læk/	Mangel, Fehlen	manque	<i>She showed a complete lack of interest in her own baby.</i>
UNIT 7	81	pollution	/pə'lju:ʃən/	Verschmutzung	pollution	<i>Pollution from cars is the main cause of global warming.</i>
UNIT 7	81	central heating	/,sentrəl 'hi:tɪŋ/	Zentralheizung	chauffage central	<i>He refused to put in central heating, even though he felt the cold badly.</i>
UNIT 7	81	wool	/wʊl/	Wolle	laine	<i>Is this coat made of wool?</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 7	81	sword	/sɔ:d/	Schwert	épée	<i>Warriors fought with bows and arrows for long range and swords and spears for close combat.</i>
UNIT 7	81	spear	/spɪə/	Speer	lance	<i>They were all armed with spears, short bows and sharp little daggers pushed into their belts.</i>
UNIT 7	81	creature	/'kri:tʃə/	Kreatur, Lebewesen	créature	<i>The first living creature sent into space was a dog named Laika.</i>
UNIT 7	81	vehicle	/'vi:ɪkəl/	Fahrzeug	véhicule	<i>This road is closed to motor vehicles.</i>
UNIT 7	81	cosmetics	/kɒz'metɪks/	Kosmetik	cosmétiques	<i>Many cosmetics companies do not care about environmental issues.</i>
UNIT 7	81	earthquake	/'ɜ:θkweɪk/	Erdbeben	tremblement de terre	<i>An earthquake measuring 6.1 on the Richter scale struck southern California on June 28.</i>
UNIT 7	81	religion	/rɪ'lɪdʒən/	Religion	religion	<i>The U.S. Constitution promises freedom of religion.</i>
UNIT 7	81	up-to-date	/,ʌp tə 'deɪt/	topaktuell, modern	à jour	<i>Our company uses the most up-to-date technology.</i>
UNIT 7	81	ultrasound	/'ʌltrəsəʊnd/	Ultraschall	ultrason	<i>An ultrasound scan revealed that the baby was a boy.</i>
UNIT 7	81	fabric	/'fæbrɪk/	Stoff	tissu	<i>I want to buy some fabric to make a skirt.</i>
UNIT 7	82-83	prehistoric	/,pri:hi'stɔ:ɪk/	prähistorisch	préhistorique	<i>The bone clearly dated back to prehistoric times.</i>
UNIT 7	82-83	omit	/əʊ'mɪt, ə-/	auslassen	omettre	<i>Please don't omit any details, no matter how trivial they may seem.</i>
UNIT 7	82-83	preceding	/pri'si:diŋ/	vergangene, -es	précédent	<i>He had been arrested at least fifteen times in the preceding five years.</i>
UNIT 7	82-83	value	/'vælju:/	(wert)schätzen	estimer	<i>He valued Lucille's honesty.</i>
UNIT 7	82-83	sign up	/,saɪn 'ʌp/	einschreiben	s'inscrire	<i>I'm thinking of signing up for a yoga course.</i>
UNIT 7	82-83	parachute	/'pærəʃu:t/	Fallschirm	parachute	<i>She jumped out of the aircraft by herself and her parachute opened automatically seconds later.</i>
UNIT 7	82-83	cotton	/'kɒtn/	Baumwolle	coton	<i>The towels are 100% cotton.</i>
UNIT 7	82-83	hot-air balloon	/,hɒt 'eə bə,lʊ:n/	Heißluftballon	montgolfière	<i>For his fiftieth birthday present, they took him on a hot-air balloon flight over the Yorkshire Moors.</i>
UNIT 7	82-83	primitive	/'prɪmɪtɪv/	einfach, primitiv	primitif	<i>In those days, dental equipment was primitive and a visit to the dentist was a painful experience.</i>
UNIT 7	82-83	demonstrate	/'demənstreɪt/	vorführen	démontrer	<i>They'll be demonstrating how to handle modern, high performance cars.</i>
UNIT 7	83	novelist	/'nɒvəlɪst/	Romanautor	romancier	<i>Charles Dickens was one of the greatest 19th century novelists.</i>
UNIT 7	83	playwright	/'pleɪraɪt/	Dramatiker	auteur dramatique	<i>Campbell had been a fairly well-known playwright at one time.</i>
UNIT 7	83	sense of humour	/,sens əv 'hju:mə/	Sinn für Humor	sens de l'humour	<i>I like Pam – she has a really good sense of humour.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 7	83	enormous	/ɪ'no:məs/	gewaltig, riesig	énorme	<i>He has an enormous amount of work to finish before Friday.</i>
UNIT 7	83	inkwell	/'ɪŋk-wel/	Tintenfass	encrier	<i>The Swan fountain pen and inkwell are filled from a large blue bottle of Stephens's ink.</i>
UNIT 7	83	colour in	/'kʌləɹ 'ɪn/	ausmalen	colorier	<i>On the back page is a picture for your child to colour in.</i>
UNIT 7	83	amusement	/ə'mju:zmənt/	Vergnügen	divertissement	<i>What do you do for amusement in this town?</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	broadcaster	/'brɔ:dkɑ:stə/	Rundfunksprecher	opérateur	<i>He was also a radio and television broadcaster.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	fertility	/fɜ:'tɪləti/	Fruchtbarkeit	fertilité	<i>Many women start to worry about their own fertility when they get beyond the age of thirty-five.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	wind-up	/'waɪnd ʌp/	Aufzieh-	à ressort	<i>Directly in front of him were two wind-up monkeys, one with a tambourine and the other with a drum.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	mention	/'menʃən/	erwähnen	mentionner	<i>Some of the problems were mentioned in his report.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	minute	/maɪ'nju:t/	winzig, minutiös	minutieusement	<i>Her writing's so minute that it's difficult to read.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	electrode	/ɪ'lektərəʊd/	Elektrode	électrode	<i>The monkeys have electrodes implanted into the brain to measure their brain activity.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	paralysed	/'pærələɪzd/	gelähmt	paralysé	<i>The accident left him permanently paralysed.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	patient	/'peɪʃənt/	Patient	patient	<i>St Dominic's Hospital treats about 10,000 patients a year.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	condition	/kən'dɪʃən/	Zustand	état	<i>People suffering from this condition should not smoke.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	rural	/'rʊərəl/	ländlich	rural	<i>In rural areas, the crime rate tends to be lower.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	dry	/draɪ/	trocken	sec	<i>In schools, science is often presented in a dry and uninteresting manner.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	stuff	/stʌf/	Kram, Zeug	matière	<i>How do you think you're going to fit all that stuff into the car?</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	wilderness	/'wɪldənəs/	Wildnis	région sauvage	<i>The Alaskan wilderness.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	being	/'bi:ɪŋ/	Lebewesen	créature	<i>This is a story about alien beings who invade Earth.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	implication	/'ɪmplɪ'keɪʃən/	Auswirkung	implication	<i>Have you thought about the implications of your decision?</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	reproductive	/'ri:prə'dʌktɪv/	Fortpflanzungs-	reproducteur	<i>They were studying the reproductive system of snakes.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	ignorance	/'ɪgnərəns/	Unwissenheit	ignorance	<i>Excuse my ignorance, but how does it actually work?</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	relevant	/'reləvənt/	relevant	pertinent	<i>We received all the relevant information.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	recognition	/'rekəg'nɪʃən/	Bestätigung	reconnaissance	<i>There is general recognition that the study techniques of many students are weak.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 7	84-85	torch	/tɔ:tʃ/	Taschenlampe	torche	<i>We shone our torches around the cave.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	greed	/gri:d/	Geldgier	avidité	<i>No one needs to earn salaries as big as that. It's pure greed, that's all it is.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	face up to	/,feɪs 'ʌp tə, tʊ/	etw./jdm. ins Auge blicken	faire face à	<i>They'll never offer you another job, so you might as well face up to it.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	billion	/'bɪljən/	Milliarde	milliard	<i>The final cost could be as much as one billion dollars.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	distribution	/,dɪstrɪ'bju:ʃən/	Verteilung	partage	<i>They aim to achieve a more equal distribution of wealth and power among nations.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	event	/ɪ'vent/	Ereignis	événement	<i>Leaving home was a major event in his life.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	investment	/ɪn'vestmənt/	Investition	investissement	<i>The postal service has made a large investment in new technology.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	priority	/praɪ'ɔrəti/	Priorität, Vorrang	priorité	<i>The club's priority is to win the League.</i>
UNIT 7	84-85	field	/fi:ld/	Feld	domaine	<i>Peter's an expert in the field of human rights.</i>
UNIT 7	86-87	population	/,pɒpjʊ'leɪʃən/	Bevölkerungszahl	population	<i>India has a population of more than one billion.</i>
UNIT 7	86-87	universe	/'ju:nɪvɜ:s/	Universum	univers	<i>There are many theories about how the universe came to exist.</i>
UNIT 7	86-87	contrary	/'kɒntrəri/	entgegengesetzt	contraire	<i>The government's actions are contrary to the public interest.</i>
UNIT 7	86-87	tyre	/taɪə/	Reifen	pneu	<i>The spare tyre's in the boot.</i>
UNIT 7	86-87	smoke alarm	/'sməʊk ə,lɑ:m/	Rauchalarm	détecteur de fumée	<i>The smoke alarm went off when Peter lit up.</i>
UNIT 7	86-87	put in	/,pʊt 'ɪn/	einbauen	installer	<i>We decided to have a new bathroom put in.</i>
UNIT 7	86-87	component	/kəm'pəʊnənt/	Bestandteil	pièce	<i>All the components should be tested before they are assembled.</i>
UNIT 7	86-87	colony	/'kɒləni/	Kolonie	colonie	<i>Algeria was formerly a French colony.</i>
UNIT 7	86-87	establish	/ɪ'stæblɪʃ/	gründen, aufbauen	fonder	<i>His father established the business in the 1960s.</i>
UNIT 7	86-87	suffer	/'sʌfə/	leiden	souffrir	<i>I'm suffering from a bad back.</i>
UNIT 7	86-87	anaesthetic	/,ænəs'θetɪk/	Anästhesie	anesthésie	<i>The operation will have to be done under general anaesthetic.</i>
UNIT 7	87	ranking	/'ræŋkɪŋ/	Rangliste	classement	<i>She is now fifth in the world rankings.</i>
UNIT 7	87	microwave	/'maɪkrəweɪv/	Mikrowelle	four à micro-ondes	<i>I'll heat it up in the microwave.</i>
UNIT 7	87	stove	/stəʊv/	Ofen	four	<i>The only thing in the kitchen was an old a gas stove.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 7	87	period	/ˈpɪəriəd/	Zeitalter	période	<i>We had to study the period of the Cold War.</i>
UNIT 7	88	pay	/peɪ/	Bezahlung	salaire	<i>Nurses often work long hours for low pay.</i>
UNIT 7	88	weather forecast	/ˈweðə ˌfɔːkɑːst/	Wettervorhersage	prévision météorologique	<i>The weather forecast for tomorrow is good.</i>
UNIT 7	88-89	living	/ˈlɪvɪŋ/	Leben	gagner sa vie	<i>It's hard to make a decent living as a musician.</i>
UNIT 7	88-89	at present	/ət ˈprezənt/	zur Zeit	actuellement	<i>The item you want is not available at present.</i>
UNIT 7	88-89	vaccine	/ˈvæksɪn/	Impfstoff	vaccin	<i>Doctors worried that there would not be enough vaccine for everyone who needed it.</i>
UNIT 7	88-89	swift	/swɪft/	schnell	rapide	<i>My letter received a swift reply.</i>
UNIT 7	88-89	gossip	/ˈɡɒsɪp/	Tratsch	comméragé	<i>Here's an interesting piece of gossip about Mrs Smith.</i>
UNIT 7	89	crossroads	/ˈkrɒsrəʊdz/	Kreuzung	croisement	<i>Turn left at the next crossroads.</i>
UNIT 7	89	contain	/kənˈteɪn/	enthalten	contenir	<i>The museum contains a number of original artworks.</i>
UNIT 7	89	copy	/ˈkɒpi/	Kopie	copie	<i>We have six copies of the movie to give away.</i>
UNIT 7	89	spectacular	/spekˈtækjʊlə/	spektakulär, eindrucksvoll	spectaculaire	<i>We flew over a mountainous area with spectacular scenery.</i>
UNIT 7	89	circular	/ˈsɜːkjʊlə/	rund	circulaire	<i>They were all sitting round a circular table.</i>
UNIT 7	89	at an angle	/ət ən ˈæŋɡəl/	schräg	à un angle	<i>The portrait was hanging at an angle.</i>
UNIT 7	89	scholar	/ˈskɒlə/	Wissenschaftler, Gelehrter	érudit	<i>He's a well-known Shakespearean scholar.</i>
UNIT 7	89	originate	/əˈrɪdʒɪneɪt/	entstehen	provenir	<i>How did the plan originate?</i>
UNIT 7	89	found	/faʊnd/	gründen	fondé	<i>Eton College was founded by Henry VI in 1440.</i>
UNIT 7	89	institute	/ˈɪnstɪtjuːt/	einleiten	instituer	<i>We had no choice but to institute court proceedings against the airline.</i>
UNIT 7	89	station	/ˈsteɪʃən/	stationiert	cantonner	<i>I was stationed overseas at the time.</i>
UNIT 7	89	Insert	/ɪnˈsɜːt/	einschieben	insérer	<i>His hand shook slightly as he inserted the key into the lock.</i>
UNIT 7	89	state	/steɪt/	angeben	nommer	<i>Please state your name and address.</i>
UNIT 7	89	beam	/biːm/	ausstrahlen	diffuser	<i>The first sports broadcast to be beamed across the Atlantic.</i>
UNIT 7	89	relay	/ˈriːleɪ/	weiterleiten	retransmettre	<i>He quickly relayed this news to the other members of staff.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 7	89	recover	/rɪ'kʌvə/	(wieder)entdecken	récupérer	<i>Four paintings stolen from the gallery have been recovered.</i>
UNIT 7	89	charge	/tʃɑ:dʒ/	Gebühr	coût	<i>Gas charges will rise in July.</i>
UNIT 7	89	volume	/'vɒljʊ:m/	Menge	densité	<i>The volume of traffic on the roads has increased dramatically in recent years.</i>
UNIT 7	89	extent	/ɪk'stent/	Ausdehnung	capacité	<i>They opened out the nets to their full extent.</i>
UNIT 7	89	model	/'mɒdl/	Modell	maquette	<i>They showed us a model of the building.</i>
UNIT 7	89	creation	/kri'eɪʃən/	Erschaffung	création	<i>The plan should result in the creation of two thousand new jobs.</i>
UNIT 7	89	ray	/reɪ/	Strahl	rayon	<i>The room darkened as a cloud hid the sun's rays.</i>
UNIT 7	89	slice	/slaɪs/	Scheibe	tranche	<i>Would you like another slice of bread?</i>
UNIT 7	90	national	/'næʃənəl/	national	national	<i>We refuse to sign any treaty that is against our national interests.</i>
UNIT 7	90	conclusion	/kən'klu:ʒən/	Schluss	conclusion	<i>I soon came to the conclusion that she was lying.</i>
UNIT 7	90	sum up	/'sʌm 'ʌp/	zusammenfassen	résumer	<i>In your final paragraph, sum up your argument.</i>
UNIT 7	90	contrasting	/kən'trɑ:stɪŋ/	gegensätzlich, unterschiedlich	contrastant	<i>You should refer to contrasting points of view in your composition.</i>
UNIT 7	90	seldom	/'seldəm/	selten	rarement	<i>Karen had seldom seen him so angry.</i>
UNIT 7	90	maintain	/meɪn'teɪn/	pflügen, warten	entretenir	<i>The report found that safety equipment had been very poorly maintained.</i>
UNIT 7	91	ash	/æʃ/	Asche	endre	<i>There was ash everywhere for days after they managed to put the fires out.</i>
UNIT 7	91	powdered	/'paʊdəd/	pulverisiert, hier: Milchpulver	en poudre	<i>I prefer to give the children fresh milk rather than powdered milk.</i>
UNIT 7	91	dental	/'dentl/	Zahn-	dentaire	<i>Dental care was free in the '60s.</i>
UNIT 7	91	decline	/dɪ'klaɪn/	sinken	décliner	<i>Car sales have declined by a quarter.</i>
UNIT 7	91	resort	/rɪ'zɔ:t/	Ferienort	lieu de vacances	<i>They booked a room at a ski resort in Colorado.</i>
UNIT 7	91	batch	/bætʃ/	Ladung	fournée	<i>She was in the kitchen taking a batch of bread out of the oven.</i>
UNIT 8						
UNIT 8	92-93	steppe	/step/	Steppe	steppe	<i>They lived a simple life, crossing the steppes with their cattle.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	step	/step/	Schritt	pas	<i>The discussions were an important step towards peace.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 8	92-93	acquaintance	/ə'kweɪntəns/	der/die Bekannte	connaissance	<i>She was a casual acquaintance of my family in Vienna.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	herdsman	/'hɜːdzmən/	Hirte	berger	<i>The two herdsman were responsible for about thirty camels.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	test out	/test ˌaʊt/	durchtesten	vérifier	<i>Dr Lee set up a series of experiments to test out this hypothesis.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	degree	/dɪ'ɡriː/	Grad	degré	<i>Newspapers vary in the degree to which they emphasise propaganda rather than information.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	separation	ˌsepə'reɪʃən/	Trennung	séparation	<i>During their separation, they realised how much they really loved each other.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	chain	/tʃeɪn/	Verkettung	enchaînement	<i>There was a certain chain of coincidences that made me suspicious.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	psychologist	/saɪ'kɒlədʒɪst/	Psychologe	psychologue	<i>He admitted to his psychologist that he had been too shy to talk to women.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	parcel	/'pɑːsəl/	Paket	colis	<i>The parcel was delivered last week.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	state	/steɪt/	Staat, Land	état	<i>Queensland is one of the states of Australia.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	be destined for	/bi 'destɪnd fə/	für etw. bestimmt sein, hier: das Ziel haben	être à destination de	<i>The flight was destined for Cairo.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	on average	/ɒn 'ævərɪdʒ/	durchschnittlich	en moyenne	<i>On average, men still earn more than women.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	go ahead	ˌgəʊ ə'hed/	Nur zu!	aller de l'avant	<i>'Can I have the sports section of the paper?' 'Yeah, go ahead.'</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	nomadic	/nəʊ'mædɪk/	nicht sesshaft	nomade	<i>They are essentially a rural and nomadic people.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	guideline	/'gaɪdlaɪn/	Richtlinie	directive	<i>The government has just issued a new set of guidelines for teachers.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	resource	/rɪ'zɔːs/	Hilfsmittel, Bezugsquelle	ressource	<i>The new library offers a valuable computer resource.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	high-ranking	ˌhaɪ 'ræŋkɪŋ/	hochrangig	haut-placé	<i>Her father's a high-ranking police officer.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	go on	ˌgəʊ 'ɒn/	weitermachen	continuer	<i>He went on working until he was ninety-one.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	desolate	/'desələt/	verlassen	isolé	<i>They live in a wild and desolate area about sixty-five miles from the nearest village.</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	relative	/'relətɪv/	der/die Verwandte	parenté	<i>Are your relatives from Denmark coming to the wedding?</i>
UNIT 8	92-93	shortcut	/'ʃɔːtkʌt/	Abkürzung	raccourci	<i>Carlos decided to take a shortcut home.</i>
UNIT 8	94	colleague	/'kɒliːg/	Kollege	collègue	<i>She discussed the idea with some of her colleagues.</i>
UNIT 8	94	it's up to sb	/ɪts ˌʌp tə 'sʌmbədi/	es ist Aufgabe von jdm.	il incombe à qn	<i>It's up to the travel companies to warn customers of any possible dangers.</i>
UNIT 8	94	at ease	/ət 'iːz/	sich wohl fühlen	à l'aise	<i>She felt completely at ease with Bernard.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 8	94	looks	/lʊks/	(gutes) Aussehen	apparence	<i>Fiona's got everything – looks, money and youth.</i>
UNIT 8	94	go round with	/gəʊ 'raʊnd wɪð/	umgehen mit	fréquenter	<i>I used to go round with a bad crowd.</i>
UNIT 8	95	can't bear sth	/,kɑ:nt 'beə ,sʌmθɪŋ/	etw. nicht ertragen können	ne pas supporter	<i>He can't bear spinach.</i>
UNIT 8	95	consider	/kən'sɪdə/	erwägen, bedenken	considérer	<i>I seriously considered selling the house.</i>
UNIT 8	95	insist	/ɪn'sɪst/	auf etw. bestehen	insister	<i>They insisted that everyone should come to the party.</i>
UNIT 8	95	pretend	/prɪ'tend/	so tun als ob, vorgeben	prétexter	<i>Let's pretend we're on the moon.</i>
UNIT 8	95	can't stand	/,kɑ:nt 'stænd/	etw. nicht ausstehen können	ne pas supporter	<i>I can't stand bad manners.</i>
UNIT 8	96	fury	/'fjʊəri/	Wut	rage	<i>I was shaking with fury.</i>
UNIT 8	96	coward	/'kaʊəd/	Feigling	lâche	<i>Try it. Don't be such a coward.</i>
UNIT 8	96	shy	/ʃaɪ/	schüchtern	timide	<i>She was very shy with strangers.</i>
UNIT 8	96	couple	/'kʌpəl/	Paar	couple	<i>A newly-married couple.</i>
UNIT 8	96	break up	/'breɪk 'ʌp/	sich trennen	rompre	<i>They broke up last year.</i>
UNIT 8	96	go without	/,gəʊ wɪð'aʊt/	etw. entbehren, ohne etw. auskommen	se passer de	<i>It is possible to go without food for a few days.</i>
UNIT 8	96	run around	/'rʌn ə'raʊnd/	herumrennen	courir partout	<i>Maria was running around trying to get the house tidy for the visitors.</i>
UNIT 8	96	supportive	/sə'pɔ:tɪv/	unterstützend	être d'un grand secours	<i>My family were very supportive throughout the divorce.</i>
UNIT 8	96	quarrel	/'kwɔrəl/	streiten	se disputer	<i>I wish you two would stop quarrelling all the time!</i>
UNIT 8	96	build up	/'bɪld 'ʌp/	aufbauen	construire	<i>Ross took twenty years to build up his business.</i>
UNIT 8	96	outgoing	/'aʊt'gəʊɪŋ/	aufgeschlossen	extraverti	<i>She's got a very outgoing personality.</i>
UNIT 8	96	overnight	/'əʊvə'nait/	über Nacht	du jour au lendemain	<i>He became a millionaire overnight.</i>
UNIT 8	96	long-standing	/'lɒŋ 'stændɪŋ/	langjährig	à longue échéance	<i>The company has a long-standing agreement to provide training for all new employees.</i>
UNIT 8	97	stubborn	/'stʌbən/	eigensinnig, halsstarrig	entêté	<i>Why are you being so stubborn about asking them to the party?</i>
UNIT 8	97	reliable	/'rɪ'laɪəbəl/	verlässlich	fiable	<i>Do you have a reliable map of the area?</i>
UNIT 8	97	sensible	/'sensɪbəl/	vernünftig	avisé	<i>It's sensible to keep a note of your passport number.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 8	97	sympathetic	/,sɪmpə'tetɪk/	verständnisvoll	sympathique	<i>Alison has always been a very sympathetic friend.</i>
UNIT 8	97	generous	/'dʒenərəs/	großzügig	généreux	<i>Mrs Forster is a very generous woman, always giving things to those in need.</i>
UNIT 8	97	optimistic	/,ɒptɪ'mɪstɪk/	optimistisch	optimiste	<i>I'm pretty optimistic about our chances of winning here today.</i>
UNIT 8	97	let sb down	/,let sʌmbədi 'daʊn/	jdn. im Stich lassen	laisser tomber qn	<i>Lucinda let him down again by not coming to the party.</i>
UNIT 8	97	tip	/tɪp/	Tipp, Trinkgeld	pourboire	<i>Are we supposed to leave a tip in this restaurant?</i>
UNIT 8	97	start on	/'stɑ:t ɒn/	beginnen, mit etw. anfangen	commencer	<i>You'd better start on your homework.</i>
UNIT 8	97	shut up	/,ʃʌt 'ʌp/	den Mund halten	se taire	<i>I can't stand that woman. She never shuts up.</i>
UNIT 8	97	boast	/bəʊst/	prahlen	se vanter	<i>Amy boasted that her son was a genius.</i>
UNIT 8	97	bridegroom	/'braɪdgru:m/	Bräutigam	marié	<i>The bridegroom was waiting on the steps of the church.</i>
UNIT 8	97	honeymoon	/'hʌnɪmu:n/	Flitterwochen	lune de miel	<i>We went to Italy on our honeymoon.</i>
UNIT 8	97	get engaged	/get ɪn'geɪdʒd/	sich verloben	se fiancer	<i>Have you heard? Sally and Ray have got engaged.</i>
UNIT 8	97	bridesmaid	/'braɪdzmeɪd/	Brautjungfer	demoiselle d'honneur	<i>My three sisters were my bridesmaids.</i>
UNIT 8	97	reception	/rɪ'sepʃən/	Empfang	réception	<i>It's an ideal location for a wedding reception.</i>
UNIT 8	97	outdated	/,aʊt'deɪtɪd/	veraltet	démodé	<i>His writing style is now boring and outdated.</i>
UNIT 8	98	ahead	/ə'hed/	voraus	en avance	<i>Unless we plan ahead, we are going to be in a mess.</i>
UNIT 8	98	best man	/,best 'mæn/	Trauzeuge	témoin	<i>I've asked Simon to be best man at my wedding.</i>
UNIT 8	98	booking	/'bʊkɪŋ/	Buchung	réservation	<i>I made a booking for two double rooms.</i>
UNIT 8	98	according to	/ə'kɔ:ɪdɪŋ tə, tu/	bemessen an	en vertu de	<i>You will be paid according to the amount of work you do.</i>
UNIT 8	98	budget	/'bʌdʒɪt/	Budget	budget	<i>Government cuts in the defence budget have meant a loss of two thousand jobs.</i>
UNIT 8	98	reserve	/rɪ'zɜ:v/	reservieren	réserver	<i>I'd like to reserve a table for two.</i>
UNIT 8	98	valid	/'vælɪd/	gültig	en règle	<i>Your return ticket is valid for three months.</i>
UNIT 8	99	light up	/,laɪt 'ʌp/	erleuchten	s'allumer	<i>His eyes lit up with laughter.</i>
UNIT 8	99	tissue	/'tɪʃu:/	Taschentuch	mouchoir	<i>Can you get me a box of tissues?</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 8	99	pick	/pɪk/	abholen, auswählen	rassembler	<i>Who's going to pick the team for the match on Saturday?</i>
UNIT 8	99	awful	/'ɔ:fəl/	furchtbar	affreux	<i>The weather was awful.</i>
UNIT 8	100	suppose	/sə'pəʊz/	angenommen	supposer	<i>Look, suppose you lost your job tomorrow, what would you do?</i>
UNIT 8	100	breathless	/'breθləs/	atemlos	hors d'haleine	<i>The long climb left Jan feeling breathless.</i>
UNIT 8	100	survival	/sə'vaɪvəl/	Überleben	survie	<i>Illegal hunting is threatening the survival of the species.</i>
UNIT 8	100	weak	/wi:k/	schwach	faible	<i>The illness left her feeling weak.</i>
UNIT 8	100	escape	/ɪ'skeɪp/	entkommen	s'évader	<i>He broke down the locked door and escaped.</i>
UNIT 8	100	control	/kən'trəʊl/	Kontrolle	contrôle	<i>She's a good teacher who has control of her class.</i>
UNIT 8	101	resident	/'rezɪdənt/	Anwohner	habitant	<i>Local residents are protesting about the new road.</i>
UNIT 8	101	confide	/kən'faɪd/	vertrauen	confier	<i>I've never felt able to confide in my sister.</i>
UNIT 8	102	celebration	ˌselə'breɪʃən/	Feier	célébration	<i>Janine had her birthday celebration last week.</i>
UNIT 8	102	last-minute	ˌlɑːst 'mɪnɪt/	in letzter Minute	dernière minute	<i>He made a few last-minute changes to the script.</i>
UNIT 8	102	reunion	ˌriː'juːnjən/	Treffen, Wiedersehen	réunion	<i>Are you coming to the high-school reunion?</i>
UNIT 8	102	new arrival	ˌnjuː ə'raɪvəl/	Neuankömmling	nouvelle acquisition	<i>The baby eagles are the latest new arrivals at London Zoo.</i>
UNIT 8	103	track	/træk/	verfolgen	poursuivre	<i>Police have been tracking the four criminals all over Central America.</i>
UNIT 8	103	association	ˌə,səʊsi'eɪʃən/	Umgang	association	<i>He has been criticised for his close association with the Green Party.</i>
UNIT 8	103	set up	ˌset 'ʌp/	bilden, einrichten	organiser	<i>They want to set up their own import-export business.</i>
UNIT 8	103	crew	/kruː/	Team	équipe	<i>A TV camera crew.</i>
UNIT 8	103	track down	ˌtræk 'daʊn/	aufstöbern, aufspüren	dépister	<i>I finally managed to track down the book you wanted in a shop near the station.</i>
UNIT 8	103	holder	/'həʊldə/	Inhaber	titulaire	<i>Credit card holders can order tickets by phone.</i>
UNIT 8	103	fee	/fiː/	Gebühr, Beitrag	cotisation	<i>The health club charges an annual membership fee.</i>
UNIT 8	103	fare	/feə/	Fahrpreis	tarif	<i>Fares have gone up recently.</i>
UNIT 8	103	ideal	/aɪ'diəl/	ideal	idéal	<i>The scheme offers an ideal opportunity for youngsters to get training.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 8	103	in store	/ɪn 'stɔː/	etw. bereithalten	en réserve	<i>There's a real treat in store for you this Christmas!</i>
UNIT 8	103	in place	/ɪn 'pleɪs/	auf der Stelle, aufgestellt	en place	<i>The chairs for the concert were nearly all in place.</i>
UNIT 8	103	en route	/,ɒn 'ruːt/	unterwegs	en route	<i>Why don't we stop for lunch en route to the ferry?</i>
UNIT 8	103	tease	/tiːz/	ärgern	taquiner	<i>Don't get upset – I was only teasing.</i>
UNIT 8	103	on the whole	/ɒn ðə 'həʊl/	im Ganzen	dans l'ensemble	<i>On the whole, I thought the film was pretty good.</i>

UNIT 9

UNIT 9	104-105	plastic surgery	/,plæstɪk 'sɜːdʒəri/	plastische Chirurgie	chirurgie plastique	<i>Doctors hope Christina's face will heal quickly and that she will be able to avoid plastic surgery.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	turn into	/,tɜːn 'ɪntə, 'ɪntʊ/	etw./jdn. zu etw. machen	transformer	<i>Hollywood discovered her and turned her into a star.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	work out	/,wɜːk 'aʊt/	jdn. verstehen	entraîner	<i>I couldn't work her out at all.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	facial expression	/'feɪʃəl ɪk,spreʃən/	Gesichtsausdruck	mimique	<i>Victor's facial expression didn't change when I told him I'd crashed his car.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	status	/'steɪtəs/	Status	statut	<i>Today everyone acknowledges Nelson Mandela's status as a world leader.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	sculpt	/skʌlpt/	bildhauern, formen	sculpter	<i>The statue is sculpted in solid marble.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	at first sight	/ət ,fɜːst 'saɪt/	auf den ersten Blick	à première vue	<i>At first sight, there didn't appear to be much damage.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	strike	/straɪk/	ins Auge fallen	frapper	<i>His jokes didn't strike me as being very funny.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	chap	/tʃæp/	Kerl, Freund	camarade	<i>Roger seems like a decent sort of chap.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	curiously	/'kjʊəriəsli/	seltsamerweise	étrangement	<i>The building was curiously silent.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	immovable	/ɪ'muːvəbəl/	unbewegbar, unbeweglich	fixe	<i>Lock your bike to sth immovable like a railing or lamppost.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	gleam	/gliːm/	leuchten	rayon	<i>His teeth gleamed under his moustache.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	overall	/,əʊvər'ɔːl/	Gesamt-	global	<i>The overall cost of the exhibition was £400,000.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	shark	/ʃɑːk/	Hai	requin	<i>Sharks were circling around our boat.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	version	/'vɜːʃən/	Ausgabe, Version	version	<i>He looked like a miniature version of his father.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	undergo	/,ʌndə'gəʊ/	erdulden, durchleben	subir	<i>The country has undergone massive changes recently.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	above-average	/ə,bʌv 'ævərɪdʒ/	überdurchschnittlich	au-dessus de la moyenne	<i>He has above-average intelligence for his age.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 9	104-105	gorgeous	/ˈɡɔːdʒəs/	wunderschön	splendide	<i>'What do you think of my new flatmate?' 'He's absolutely gorgeous!'</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	immeasurably	/ɪˈmeɪʒərəbli/	unermesslich	incommensurablement	<i>Your Spanish has improved immeasurably.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	venture	/ˈventʃə/	Projekt, Wagnis	entreprise	<i>The group is planning to risk everything to get their next venture off the ground.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	guest of honour	/ˌɡest əv ˈɒnə/	Ehrengast	invité d'honneur	<i>The actress was guest of honour at the launch.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	opening	/ˈəʊpənɪŋ/	Eröffnung	ouverture	<i>Up to ten famous actors and actresses will be at the official opening of the new theatre.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	be involved	/bi ɪnˈvɒlvd/	involviert	être impliqué	<i>The senator denied that he was romantically involved with a member of his staff.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	type	/taɪp/	Typ	genre	<i>He wasn't my type really.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	be into	/bi ˈɪntə, ˈɪntʊ/	sich für etw. interessieren	être fasciné par	<i>Annie's really into designer clothes at the moment.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	dazzling	/ˈdæzɪŋ/	blendend	éblouissant	<i>She looked dazzling, with her long blonde hair and diamond earrings.</i>
UNIT 9	104-105	shallow	/ˈʃæləʊ/	oberflächlich	superficiel	<i>If he's only interested in your looks, that shows how shallow he is.</i>
UNIT 9	106	think back	/ˌθɪŋk ˈbæk/	zurückdenken	repenser	<i>Thinking back, it amazes me how we coped with all those sleepless nights when the children were babies.</i>
UNIT 9	106	paperwork	/ˈpeɪpəwɜːk/	Schreibarbeit	paperasserie	<i>Police work involves so much paperwork these days.</i>
UNIT 9	107	cut	/kʌt/	Schnitt	coupe	<i>I could tell by the cut of his suit that he wasn't a poor man.</i>
UNIT 9	107	date	/deɪt/	veralten	se démoder	<i>His designs are so classic, they've hardly dated at all.</i>
UNIT 9	107	striped	/straɪpt/	gestreift	rayé	<i>He was wearing a blue and white striped shirt.</i>
UNIT 9	107	slip-on	/ˈslɪp ɒn/	Schlüpf-	sans lacets	<i>The baby's slip-on shoes.</i>
UNIT 9	107	pale	/peɪl/	bläss	pâle	<i>Her dress is pale pink, with a small flowery pattern.</i>
UNIT 9	107	silk	/sɪlk/	Seide	soie	<i>Pure silk trousers.</i>
UNIT 9	107	beige	/beɪʒ/	beige	beige	<i>Beige is a nice autumn colour.</i>
UNIT 9	107	round-neck	/ˌraʊnd ˈnek/	Rundausschnitt-	col rond	<i>Marilyn is wearing the latest cashmere round-neck top in cherry.</i>
UNIT 9	107	waterproof	/ˈwɔːtəpruːf/	wasserfest	impermeable	<i>Rub the wax in to make the shoe waterproof.</i>
UNIT 9	107	makeover	/ˈmeɪkəʊvə/	gründliche Veränderung	nouvelle apparence	<i>He picks a guest from the audience and gives them a makeover, right on TV.</i>
UNIT 9	107	keep up with	/ˌkiːp ˈʌp wɪð/	mit etw. mithalten	se mettre à jour	<i>Employees need to keep up with the latest technical developments.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 9	108	wrap up	/,ræp 'ʌp/	einpacken, verpacken	envelopper	<i>The present was beautifully wrapped up.</i>
UNIT 9	108	close up	/,kləʊz 'ʌp/	vorübergehend schließen	fermer	<i>The resorts are all closed up for the season.</i>
UNIT 9	108	finish up	/,fɪnɪʃ 'ʌp/	austrinken, aufessen	terminer	<i>I'll just finish up my coffee.</i>
UNIT 9	108	tidy up	/,taɪdi 'ʌp/	aufräumen	ranger	<i>It's time we tidied up the office.</i>
UNIT 9	108	zip up	/,zɪp 'ʌp/	per Reißverschluss auf- bzw. zumachen	se fermer	<i>The dress zipped up at the front.</i>
UNIT 9	108	sew up	/,səʊ 'ʌp/	zunähen	recoudre	<i>Could you sew up this hole in my trousers?</i>
UNIT 9	108	gather up	/,gæðər 'ʌp/	aufsammeln	ramasser	<i>Debbie gathered up the clothes.</i>
UNIT 9	108	wash up	/,wɒʃ 'ʌp/	abspülen	laver la vaisselle	<i>It's my turn to wash up.</i>
UNIT 9	108	drink up	/,drɪŋk 'ʌp/	austrinken	finir de boire	<i>Drink up your milk.</i>
UNIT 9	109	agree	/ə'griː/	übereinstimmen	accepter	<i>Paul and I don't agree on everything.</i>
UNIT 9	109	lamp	/læmp/	Lampe	lampe	<i>I sat down at my desk and turned on the table lamp.</i>
UNIT 9	109	mend	/mend/	reparieren	réparer	<i>If they can't mend the TV, we'll have to get a new one.</i>
UNIT 9	109	left as it was	/left əz ɪt wəz/	etw. so lassen, wie es ist	laisser tel quel	<i>He left the broken cup as it was.</i>
UNIT 9	109	store	/stɔː/	verstauen	ranger	<i>I store all my old books in this room.</i>
UNIT 9	109	possession	/pə'zeɪʃən/	Besitz	possession	<i>He had sold all his possessions and left the country.</i>
UNIT 9	109	lose your temper	/luːz jə 'tempə/	die Beherrschung verlieren	perdre sa contenance	<i>I've never seen David lose his temper.</i>
UNIT 9	109	be plain sailing	/bi ,pleɪn 'seɪlɪŋ/	ein leichtes Spiel sein	très facile	<i>If you can answer the first question, the rest of the test should be plain sailing.</i>
UNIT 9	109	come out of	/kʌm 'aʊt əv, ɒv/	bei/aus etw. herauskommen	ressortir de	<i>One or two excellent ideas came out of the meeting.</i>
UNIT 9	110	blind	/blaɪnd/	Rolladen	jalousies	<i>The blinds were closed to protect the new furniture from the sun.</i>
UNIT 9	110	easy chair	/,iːzi 'tʃeə/	Lehnstuhl, bequemer Sessel	fauteuil	<i>Most evenings, my father sits in his easy chair.</i>
UNIT 9	110	filing cabinet	/'faɪlɪŋ ,kæbɪnət/	Aktenschrank	débarras	<i>Can you look in the filing cabinet for the tax form?'</i>
UNIT 9	110	photocopier	/'fəʊtəʊ,kɒpiə/	Fotokopierer	photocopieuse	<i>The photocopier had broken down again so I couldn't get any copies for my lesson.</i>
UNIT 9	110	upholster	/ʌp'həʊlstə/	beziehen, polstern	recouvert	<i>The chairs had been upholstered in red velvet.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 9	110	fan	/fæn/	Ventilator	ventilateur	<i>A ceiling fan.</i>
UNIT 9	110	vending machine	/'vendɪŋ məʃiːn/	Getränkeautomat	distributeur automatique	<i>There used to be a vending machine on the platform that sold hot drinks.</i>
UNIT 9	110	cluttered	/'klʌtəd/	überladen, überhäuft	encombré	<i>The walls were cluttered with paintings and prints.</i>
UNIT 9	110	messy	/'mesi/	unordentlich	en désordre	<i>Sorry the place is so messy – I haven't had time to clear up yet.</i>
UNIT 9	110	cramped	/kræmpt/	beengt	exigu	<i>The kitchen was small and cramped.</i>
UNIT 9	110	oriental	/,ɔːri'entəl/	orientalisch	oriental	<i>A beautiful oriental rug.</i>
UNIT 9	110	futuristic	/'fjuːtʃə'rɪstɪk/	futuristisch	futuriste	<i>The futuristic sports stadium is the pride of the city.</i>
UNIT 9	110-111	complain	/kəm'pleɪn/	sich beschweren	se plaindre	<i>Residents are complaining because traffic in the area has increased.</i>
UNIT 9	110-111	open-plan	/'əʊpən 'plæn/	offen	sans cloison	<i>She designed an open-plan kitchen-dining room for her new house.</i>
UNIT 9	110-111	solution	/sə'lʊːʃən/	Lösung	solution	<i>Both sides are trying to find a peaceful solution.</i>
UNIT 9	110-111	approach	/ə'prəʊtʃ/	Annäherung	approche	<i>He decided to adopt a different approach and teach the Bible through story-telling.</i>
UNIT 9	110-111	accord	/ə'kɔːd/	übereinstimmen	accorder	<i>The punishments accorded with the current code of discipline.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	corridor	/'kɒrɪdɔː/	Flur, Gang	corridor	<i>We had to wait in the corridor until our names were called.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	chandelier	/'ʃændə'liə/	Kronleuchter	lustre	<i>All the main rooms are hung with crystal chandeliers.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	ceiling	/'siːlɪŋ/	Decke	plafond	<i>All the rooms had high ceilings.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	flight of stairs	/'flaɪt əv 'steɪz/	Treppe(nlauf)	volée de marches	<i>She fell down a whole flight of stairs.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	chest	/tʃest/	Truhe, Kiste	coffre	<i>All the photographs were locked in a large wooden chest.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	linen	/'lɪnən/	Bettwäsche	drap	<i>There was fresh, white linen provided every day.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	stream	/striːm/	Bach, Fluss	ruisseau	<i>The stream was narrow enough to jump over.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	previously	/'priːviəsli/	vorher	au préalable	<i>Almost half the group had previously been heavy smokers.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	cool	/kuːl/	cool, klasse	à la mode	<i>You look cool in denim.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	revolution	/'revə'lʊːʃən/	Revolution, Umwälzung	révolution	<i>In the last ten years, there has been a revolution in education.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	despise	/dɪ'spaɪz/	verachten	mépriser	<i>She despised her neighbours.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 9	111-112	concrete	/'kɒnkri:t/	Beton	béton	<i>There were ugly concrete buildings as far as the eye could see.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	facelift	/'feɪslɪft/	Umgestaltung	lissage	<i>The new owner had given the pub a facelift.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	shopping mall	/'ʃɒpɪŋ mə:l/	Einkaufszentrum	centre de shopping	<i>The huge shopping mall near my home is a place I rarely visit any more.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	knock down	/,nɒk 'daʊn/	abreißen	démolir	<i>They want to knock the house down and rebuild it.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	canal	/kə'næl/	Kanal	canal	<i>We walked along by the side of the canal.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	decay	/dɪ'keɪ/	vermodern	pourrir	<i>Leaves that are left to lie on the ground will eventually rot and decay.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	rubbish tip	/'rʌbɪʃ tɪp/	Müldeponie	dépotoir	<i>Over the past century we have turned the earth into a rubbish tip.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	terrace	/'terəs/	Terrasse	terrasse	<i>She ate breakfast alone on the terrace in the morning.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	eatery	/'i:təri/	Esslokal	casse-croûte	<i>'The Blue Legume' used to be one of the best eateries in town.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	formerly	/'fɔ:məli/	früher	auparavant	<i>This elegant hotel was formerly a castle.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	custard	/'kʌstəd/	Vanillesoße	crème anglaise	<i>We often used to have a hot pudding and custard when we were young.</i>
UNIT 9	111-112	complex	/'kɒmpleks/	Anlage, Komplex	complexe	<i>The town has one of the best leisure complexes in the country.</i>
UNIT 9	112	anticipate	/æn'tɪsɪpeɪt/	annehmen	anticiper	<i>Sales are better than anticipated.</i>
UNIT 9	112	fire	/faɪə/	feuern	licencier	<i>I've just been fired from my job, and I don't know what to do.</i>
UNIT 9	112	deserve	/dɪ'zɜ:v/	verdienen	mériter	<i>What have I done to deserve this?</i>
UNIT 9	113	amateur	/'æmətə/	Amateur	amateur	<i>Mickelson won his first major golf tournament while still an amateur.</i>
UNIT 9	113	dress up	/,dres 'ʌp/	sich schick machen	s'habiller (avec élégance)	<i>It's an informal party – you don't have to dress up.</i>
UNIT 9	114	director	/dɪ'rektə/	Direktor	directeur	<i>He's the Director of Education for Norfolk.</i>
UNIT 9	114	common room	/'kɒmən ru:m, rɒm/	Gemeinschaftsraum	salle commune	<i>We used to sit in the common room and chat for hours.</i>
UNIT 9	115	sleeve	/sli:v/	Ärmel	manche	<i>A dress with long sleeves.</i>
UNIT 9	115	funeral	/'fju:nərəl/	Beerdigung	funérailles	<i>The funeral will be held at St. Martin's Church.</i>
UNIT 9	115	visible	/'vɪzəbəl/	sichtbar	visible	<i>The outline of the mountains was clearly visible.</i>
UNIT 9	115	calming	/'kɑ:mɪŋ/	beruhigend	reposant	<i>I thought the music was very calming.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 9	115	symbolise	/ˈsɪmbəlaɪz/	symbolisieren, hier: widerspiegeln	symboliser	<i>Crime often symbolises a wider social problem.</i>
UNIT 9	115	loyalty	/ˈlɔɪəlti/	Treue	loyauté	<i>Elizabeth understood her husband's loyalty to his sister.</i>
UNIT 9	115	consultant	/kənˈsʌltənt/	Berater	conseiller	<i>Edmund works as a management consultant.</i>
UNIT 9	115	significance	/sɪɡˈnɪfɪkəns/	Sinn	signification	<i>What was the significance of all those questions?</i>
UNIT 9	115	feminine	/ˈfemənɪn/	weiblich	féminin	<i>Dianne loved pretty feminine things.</i>

UNIT 10

UNIT 10	116-117	biro	/ˈbaɪrəʊ/	Kuli, Stift	stylo à bille	<i>Mary pulled out a notebook and a biro.</i>
UNIT 10	116-117	sequence	/ˈsiːkwəns/	Reihenfolge	séquence	<i>The questions should be asked in a logical sequence.</i>
UNIT 10	116-117	memorise	/ˈmemərəɪz/	sich etw. einprägen	mémoriser	<i>Don't write your password down, memorise it.</i>
UNIT 10	116-117	run	/rʌn/	betreiben	opérer	<i>She runs her own restaurant in Manchester.</i>
UNIT 10	116-117	jumbled	/ˈdʒʌmbəld/	ungeordnet	pêle-mêle	<i>The photographs were all jumbled up.</i>
UNIT 10	117-118	obligation	/ˌɒblɪˈɡeɪʃən/	Pflicht	obligation	<i>There was no obligation to help, but she wanted to.</i>
UNIT 10	117-118	free of charge	/ˌfriː əv ˈtʃɑːdʒ/	gebührenfrei	sans frais	<i>Your order will be sent free of charge.</i>
UNIT 10	117-118	odd one out	/ˌɒd wʌn ˈaʊt/	aus der Reihe fallen	exception	<i>Which shape is the odd one out?</i>
UNIT 10	117-118	worn out	/ˌwɔːn ˈaʊt/	abgetragen	usé	<i>She was wearing a pair of old walking boots that were quite worn out.</i>
UNIT 10	119	chimpanzee	/ˌtʃɪmpænˈziː/	Schimpanse	chimpanzé	<i>The chimpanzees live in the trees.</i>
UNIT 10	119	giraffe	/dʒəˈrɑːf/	Giraffe	girafe	<i>The giraffe had a very long neck.</i>
UNIT 10	119	tiger	/ˈtaɪgə/	Tiger	tigre	<i>The tiger has orange fur with black stripes.</i>
UNIT 10	119	elephant	/ˈeləfənt/	Elefant	éléphant	<i>The elephants were playing in the river.</i>
UNIT 10	119	python	/ˈpaɪθən/	Python	python	<i>The python is a very large and very strong snake.</i>
UNIT 10	119	sheep	/ʃiːp/	Schaf	mouton	<i>There was a flock of sheep in the field.</i>
UNIT 10	119	scientist	/ˈsaɪəntɪst/	Wissenschaftler	savant	<i>Albert Einstein was a famous scientist.</i>
UNIT 10	119	obtain	/əbˈteɪn/	erhalten	obtenir	<i>You can obtain more information by phoning our main office.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 10	119	read sb's mind	/,ri:d sʌmbədiz 'maɪnd/	Gedanken lesen	lire les pensées de qn	'Want some coffee?' 'You read my mind.'
UNIT 10	119	cross sb's mind	/,krɒs sʌmbədiz 'maɪnd/	in den Sinn kommen	passer pas la tête	<i>It never crossed my mind that Lisa might be lying.</i>
UNIT 10	119	put one's mind to sth	/,pʊt wʌnz 'maɪnd tə ,sʌmθɪŋ/	sich auf etw. konzentrieren	se concentrer sur quelque chose	<i>Anyone can lose weight if they put their mind to it.</i>
UNIT 10	119	make up one's mind	/,meɪk ʌp wʌnz 'maɪnd/	sich entscheiden	se décider	<i>I wish he'd hurry up and make up his mind.</i>
UNIT 10	119	narrow	/'nærəʊ/	schmal	étroit	<i>A steep, narrow path led down through the woods to the beach.</i>
UNIT 10	119	absent	/'æbsənt/	abwesend	absent	<i>They are trying to pass a law that will force absent fathers to pay child maintenance.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	creative	/kri'eɪtɪv/	kreativ	créatif	<i>You're so creative! I could never make my own clothes.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	researcher	/rɪ'sɜ:tʃə/	Forscher	chercheur	<i>Researchers have discovered new evidence that there is life on other planets.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	key factor	/,ki: 'fæktə/	Schlüsselfaktor	facteur clé	<i>Confidence is a key factor in any public situation.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	boost	/bu:st/	ankurbeln	relancer	<i>The new resort area has boosted tourism.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	subtle	/'sʌtl/	geschickt	subtil	<i>I think we need a more subtle approach here.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	complex	/'kɒmpleks/	vielschichtig	complexe	<i>Photosynthesis is a highly complex process.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	score	/skɔ:/	Auswertung	record	<i>He had an IQ score of 120.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	income	/'ɪnkəm/	Einkommen	revenu	<i>His annual income is £250,000.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	youngster	/'jʌŋstə/	der/die Jugendliche	gamin	<i>Even as a youngster, she has learned that acting can be a means of survival.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	nutrition	/nju:'trɪʃən/	Ernährung	nutrition	<i>Nutrition and exercise are essential to fitness and health.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	standard	/'stændəd/	Standard	standard	<i>Students have to reach a certain standard or they won't pass the final exam.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	play one's part	/,pleɪ wʌnz 'pɑ:t/	eine Rolle spielen	jouer un rôle	<i>A good diet plays its part in helping people live longer.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	attribute	/ə'trɪbjʊt/	etw. auf etw. zurückführen	attribuer	<i>The fall in heart disease is generally attributed to improvements in diet.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	require	/rɪ'kwaɪə/	fordern	imposer	<i>You are required by law to wear a seat belt.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	gadget	/'gædʒɪt/	Gerät, technische Spielerei	gadget	<i>He showed her several electronic gadgets, such as a watch that you can use as a phone.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	expose	/ɪk'spəʊz/	jdn. etw. aussetzen	exposer	<i>The report revealed that workers had been exposed to high levels of radiation.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 10	120-121	stimulating	/'stɪmjələtɪŋ/	anregend	stimulant	<i>Her lectures were always stimulating and covered a variety of subjects.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	vary	/'veəri/	sich ändern	varier	<i>Quentin's mood seems to vary according to the weather.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	abstract	/'æbstrækt/	abstrakt	abstrait	<i>By the age of seven, children are capable of thinking in abstract terms.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	ancestor	/'ænsəstə/	Vorfahr	ancêtre	<i>My ancestors were French.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	verbal	/'vɜ:bəl/	mündlich	verbal	<i>We had a verbal agreement but no written contract.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	upward	/'ʌpwəd/	aufwärts	hausse	<i>They predict a sharp upward movement in property prices.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	surging	/'sɜ:dʒɪŋ/	plötzlich ansteigend	vague de popularité	<i>The surging popularity of reality shows on TV has worried some people.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	in some quarters	/ɪn ˌsʌm 'kwɔ:təz/	in einigen Kreisen	dans certains cercles	<i>There was quite a lot of criticism of the film in some quarters.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	long-term	/'lɒŋ 'tɜ:m/	Langzeit-	à long terme	<i>Lack of exercise can lead to long-term health problems.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	in moderation	/'ɪn ˌmɒdə'reɪʃən/	in Maßen	modérément	<i>Eating chocolate in moderation won't harm you.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	perseverance	/'pɜ:sə'vɪərəns/	Durchhaltevermögen	persévérance	<i>You need a lot of perseverance to do a job like this.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	muscle	/'mʌsəl/	Muskel	muscle	<i>Regular exercise will help to strengthen your muscles.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	vigorous	/'vɪɡərəs/	kräftig, dynamisch	vigoureux	<i>Your dog needs 20 minutes of vigorous exercise every day.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	repetitive	/'rɪ'petətɪv/	sich wiederholend	répétitif	<i>As children we suffered through schoolwork that was dull and repetitive.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	substitute	/'sʌbstɪtju:t/	Ersatzstoff	substitut	<i>Do you have a sugar substitute?</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	agility	/'ædʒɪləti/	Lebendigkeit	agilité	<i>With surprising agility, Karl darted across the road.</i>
UNIT 10	120-121	negative	/'negətɪv/	negativ	négatif	<i>Fortunately, the blood test turned out to be negative.</i>
UNIT 10	122	it's a pity	/'ɪts ə 'pɪti/	es ist schade	c'est dommage	<i>It's a pity that he didn't accept the job.</i>
UNIT 10	122	admission	/'æd'mɪʃən/	Eintritt	droit d'entrée	<i>Admission: £10 for adults, £5 for children.</i>
UNIT 10	122	board game	/'bɔ:d geɪm/	Brettspiel	jeu de plateau	<i>Chess and backgammon are some popular board games.</i>
UNIT 10	122	complicated	/'kɒmplɪkeɪtɪd/	schwierig	compliqué	<i>For young children, getting dressed is a complicated business.</i>
UNIT 10	122	represent	/'reprɪ'zent/	darstellen	représenter	<i>Brown areas represent deserts on the map.</i>
UNIT 10	122	simultaneously	/'sɪməl'teɪniəsli/	gleichzeitig	simultanément	<i>The opera will be broadcast simultaneously on television and radio.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 10	123	professor	/prə'fesə/	Professor	professeur	<i>She's a professor of history at Oxford University.</i>
UNIT 10	123	point	/pɔɪnt/	Punkt	point	<i>He is three points behind the leader.</i>
UNIT 10	123	revise	/rɪ'vaɪz/	durchsehen, umarbeiten	réviser	<i>I've got to revise my geography.</i>
UNIT 10	123	retake	/,rɪ:'teɪk/	wiederholen	recommencer	<i>Julie's had to retake her driving test at least three times.</i>
UNIT 10	123	remake	/,rɪ:'meɪk/	neu auflegen	refaire	<i>It was remade as a musical.</i>
UNIT 10	123	degree	/dɪ'ɡri:/	Abschluss	diplôme	<i>Her dream is to get a degree in computer science and then get a highly-paid job.</i>
UNIT 10	123	make up	/,meɪk 'ʌp/	etw. ausmachen	constituer	<i>Women make up only a small proportion of the prison population.</i>
UNIT 10	123	field trip	/'fi:ld trɪp/	Exkursion	observation sur le champ	<i>The class went on a geography field trip.</i>
UNIT 10	123	module	/'mɒdju:l/	Modul, Einheit	module	<i>You choose five modules in the first year.</i>
UNIT 10	123	seminar	/'semɪnɑ:/	Seminar, Vorlesung	séminaire	<i>It was a very interesting Shakespeare seminar.</i>
UNIT 10	123	placement	/'pleɪsmənt/	Praktikum	stage, travaux pratiques	<i>Students are sent out on placement for training purposes.</i>
UNIT 10	123	coursework	/'kɔ:swɜ:k/	Unterrichtsinhalt, Facharbeit	travail en classe	<i>Half of the marks are for the exam, and half are for coursework.</i>
UNIT 10	123	assessment	/ə'sesmənt/	Einschätzung	évaluation	<i>The assessment of her character was exactly right.</i>
UNIT 10	123	submit	/səb'mɪt/	einreichen	soumettre	<i>All applications must be submitted by Monday.</i>
UNIT 10	123	take in	/'teɪk 'ɪn/	etw. begreifen	absorber	<i>He listened to what the doctor was saying, but he just couldn't take it all in.</i>
UNIT 10	123	catch on	/'kætʃ 'ɒn/	etw. begreifen, etw. kapieren	saisir	<i>It was a long time before the police caught on to what he was really doing.</i>
UNIT 10	123	get across	/'get ə'krɒs/	rüberkommen	traverser	<i>The message isn't getting across.</i>
UNIT 10	123	get down to	/'get 'daʊn tə, tu/	mit etw. anfangen	se mettre à	<i>It's time we got down to work.</i>
UNIT 10	123	calculate	/'kælkjuleɪt/	berechnen	calculer	<i>These instruments calculate distances precisely.</i>
UNIT 10	124-125	blog	/blɒg/	Blog, Internet-Tagebuch	blogue	<i>She read his blog every day.</i>
UNIT 10	124-125	directory	/'daɪ'rektəri/	Verzeichnis	annuaire	<i>I couldn't find your number in the telephone directory.</i>
UNIT 10	124-125	hand something in	/hænd 'sʌmθɪŋ ɪn/	etw. abgeben	remettre	<i>Did you hand in your homework on time?</i>
UNIT 10	124-125	assignment	/ə'saɪnmənt/	Hausarbeit	exercice	<i>I have a history assignment to do by next week.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 10	124-125	dehydrate	/,di:har'dreit/	dehydrieren, austrocknen	déshydrater	<i>High temperatures make people dehydrate very quickly.</i>
UNIT 10	124-125	switch on	/switʃ ɒn/	anschalten	allumer	<i>It's dark in here. Can you switch on the light?</i>
UNIT 10	124-125	ought to	/'ɔ:t tu:z/	sollen	devoir	<i>You really ought to quit smoking.</i>
UNIT 10	124-125	fetch	/fetʃ/	(ab)holen	aller chercher	<i>Shannon went upstairs to fetch some blankets.</i>
UNIT 10	124-125	become	/br'kʌm/	werden	devenir	<i>The weather had become colder.</i>
UNIT 10	124-125	movement	/'mu:vmənt/	Bewegung	mouvement	<i>With an awkward movement, Nick turned his head.</i>
UNIT 10	126	initiate	/ɪ'nɪʃieɪt/	einleiten	initier	<i>They have decided to initiate legal proceedings against the newspaper.</i>
UNIT 10	126	abrupt	/ə'brʌpt/	schroff	brusque	<i>Sorry, I didn't mean to be so abrupt.</i>
UNIT 10	126	edition	/ɪ'dɪʃən/	Ausgabe	édition	<i>This book is a first edition, so it should be worth a lot of money by now.</i>
UNIT 10	126	motivating	/'məʊtɪveɪtɪŋ/	motivierend	motivant	<i>A good teacher has a motivating influence on her students.</i>

UNITS 6-10

UNITS 6-10	127	refill	/,ri:'fɪl/	auffüllen	remplir	<i>The waitress refilled our coffee cups.</i>
UNITS 6-10	127	snap	/snæp/	schnappen	croquer	<i>Dave snapped a picture of me and Sonia.</i>
UNITS 6-10	127	urgent	/'ɜ:dʒənt/	dringend	urgent	<i>He was in urgent need of medical attention.</i>
UNITS 6-10	127	toaster	/'təʊstə/	Toaster	grille-pain	<i>She popped two slices of bread in the toaster while she waited for the kettle to boil.</i>
UNITS 6-10	127	enlarge	/ɪn'la:dʒ/	erweitern	agrandir	<i>There are plans to enlarge the hospital.</i>
UNITS 6-10	127	argue	/'ɑ:gju:z/	streiten	se disputer	<i>I hate it when Mum and Dad argue.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	charm	/tʃɑ:m/	bezaubern, entzücken	charmer	<i>We were charmed by the friendliness of the local people.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	correspondence	/'kɒrə'spɒndəns/	Briefkontakt	correspondance	<i>He had been in correspondence with her for several years before they finally met.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	tearfully	/'tɪəfəli/	tränenreich	les larmes aux yeux	<i>She looked at me tearfully.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	make out	/'meɪk 'aʊt/	etw. ausmachen	s'imaginer	<i>I couldn't make out what I had done to annoy her.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	account	/ə'kaʊnt fə/	betragen	compter	<i>Afro-Americans account for 12% of the US population.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	recollect	/'rekə'lekt/	erinnern	se souvenir	<i>All I recollect of the holiday is a grey sky and rain.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNITS 6-10	128	recall	/rɪ'kɔ:l/	sich an etw. erinnern	se rappeler	<i>Do you recall his name?</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	operate	/'ɒpəreɪt/	handhaben	opérer	<i>Clive was experienced in operating the computers.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	cut down	/'kʌt 'daʊn/	vermindern	couper	<i>Installing double-glazing will cut down the noise from traffic.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	staircase	/'steəkeɪs/	Treppe(naufgang)	escalier	<i>She walked slowly down the staircase to the applause of the crowd.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	faulty	/'fɔ:lti/	fehlerhaft	défectueux	<i>Customers may ask for a refund if the goods are faulty.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	wiring	/'waɪərɪŋ/	elektrische Installation, Verkabelung	câblage	<i>The wiring needs to be replaced.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	tube	/tju:b/	Tube	tube	<i>A tube of toothpaste.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	liquid	/'lɪkwɪd/	Flüssigkeit	liquide	<i>Add a little more liquid to the sauce.</i>
UNITS 6-10	128	spade	/speɪd/	Spaten	pelle	<i>A spade lay half-buried in mud.</i>
UNITS 6-10	129	cell	/sel/	Zelle	cellule	<i>White blood cells work to fight infection.</i>
UNITS 6-10	129	stimulate	/'stɪmjələɪt/	stimulieren, animieren	stimuler	<i>The light stimulates the plants to grow.</i>
UNITS 6-10	129	effort	/'efət/	Mühe	effort	<i>It takes a lot of effort to find exactly the right present.</i>
UNITS 6-10	129	information technology	/'ɪnfə'meɪʃən tek'nɒlədʒi/	Informationstechnologie	technique d'information	<i>The information technology department is on the second floor.</i>
UNITS 6-10	129	necessary	/'nesəsəri/	nötig	nécessaire	<i>Do I need to bring some money with me? "No, that won't be necessary."</i>

UNIT 11

UNIT 11	130	unwillingly	/ʌn'wɪlɪŋli/	unwillig	à contrecœur	<i>She unwillingly revealed the secret location of the hideaway.</i>
UNIT 11	130	pile	/paɪl/	Stapel	pile	<i>We've had piles of letters from viewers.</i>
UNIT 11	130	be off sick	/bi ,ɒf 'sɪk/	wegen Krankheit fehlen	absent pour cause de maladie	<i>I was off sick for four days with the flu.</i>
UNIT 11	130	fairly	/'feəli/	ordentlich, gerecht	équitablement	<i>I felt I hadn't been treated fairly.</i>
UNIT 11	130	mural	/'mjuərəl/	Wandbilder	peinture murale	<i>They painted murals on the outside walls of the building.</i>
UNIT 11	130	fire fighter	/'faɪə ,faɪtə/	Feuerwehrmann	pompier	<i>Fire fighters have been tackling the blaze for over four hours.</i>
UNIT 11	130	interior design	/ɪn,tɪəriə dɪ'zaɪn/	Innendesign, Innenraumgestaltung	décoration intérieure	<i>It was a nice house but I didn't like the interior design.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 11	130	vet	/vet/	Tierarzt	vétérinaire	<i>Jane's taking her kitten to the vet on Friday.</i>
UNIT 11	130	press officer	/'pres ˌɒfɪsə/	Presseprecher	agent de presse	<i>The press officer announced he had some important new information.</i>
UNIT 11	130	public relations	/'pʌblɪk rɪ'leɪʃənz/	Pressearbeit, Öffentlichkeitsarbeit	relations publiques	<i>They ran their own successful public relations business in London.</i>
UNIT 11	130	sales assistant	/'seɪlz ə,sɪstənt/	Verkaufsassistent	assistant de ventes	<i>There's nothing more irritating than a sales assistant who doesn't know what he's talking about.</i>
UNIT 11	130	coach	/kəʊtʃ/	Trainer	entraîneur	<i>The coach has a lot of responsibility for the standard of his/her team.</i>
UNIT 11	130	executive	/ɪg'zɛkjʊtɪv/	Führungskraft	cadre	<i>She's a marketing executive in an important firm.</i>
UNIT 11	131	rubric	/'ru:brɪk/	Rubrik	rubrique	<i>She read the rubric carefully, but still couldn't understand what she was supposed to do.</i>
UNIT 11	131	perk	/pɜ:k/	Nebenleistung	avantage indirect	<i>I only eat here because it's free – one of the perks of the job.</i>
UNIT 11	131	commute	/kə'mju:t/	pendeln	commuter	<i>Jim commutes to Manhattan every day.</i>
UNIT 11	131	all walks of life	/'ɔ:l ˌwɔ:ks əv 'laɪf/	aus allen Gesellschaftsschichten	de toutes les couches sociales	<i>Our volunteers include people from all walks of life.</i>
UNIT 11	131	a big plus	/ə ˌbɪg 'plʌs/	ein großer Pluspunkt	un grand avantage	<i>Some knowledge of Spanish is a big plus in this job.</i>
UNIT 11	132	enclose	/ɪn'kləʊz/	beifügen	joindre	<i>Please enclose a cheque with your order.</i>
UNIT 11	132	résumé	/'rezjʊmeɪ, 'reɪ-/	Lebenslauf	curriculum vitae	<i>According to his résumé, he's had several years of experience as a salesman.</i>
UNIT 11	132	be up to	/bi 'ʌp tə, tʊ/	es ist Aufgabe von jdm.	il est du ressort	<i>It's up to the travel companies to warn customers of any possible dangers.</i>
UNIT 11	132	qualification	/'kwɒlɪfɪ'keɪʃən/	Qualifikation	qualification	<i>List your qualifications in the space below.</i>
UNIT 11	132	referee	/'refə'ri:/	Gewährsmann	arbitre	<i>His headmaster agreed to act as his referee.</i>
UNIT 11	132	flexible	/'fleksɪbəl/	flexibel	flexible	<i>We can be flexible about your starting date.</i>
UNIT 11	132	benefit	/'benəfɪt/	Vergünstigung, Zuschuss	avantage	<i>We offer an excellent salary and benefits package.</i>
UNIT 11	132	prospects	/'prɒspekts/	Erwartungen, Perspektiven	perspectives	<i>I had no job, no education, and no prospects.</i>
UNIT 11	132	wage	/weɪdʒ/	Lohn	gage	<i>He earns a good wage as a postman.</i>
UNIT 11	132	get the sack	/get ðə 'sæk/	entlassen/gefeuert werden	se faire coffrer	<i>He got the sack for stealing.</i>
UNIT 11	132	resign	/'rɪ'zaɪn/	kündigen	démissionner	<i>I wanted to resign, but my boss persuaded me to stay.</i>
UNIT 11	132	unemployed	/'ʌnɪm'plɔɪd/	arbeitslos	sans emploi	<i>I've only been unemployed for a few weeks.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 11	132	retire	/rɪ'taɪə/	in Rente gehen	prendre sa retraite	<i>Most people retire at 65.</i>
UNIT 11	132	pension	/'penʃən/	Pension, Rente	pension	<i>Many people find it hard to live on a basic state pension.</i>
UNIT 11	132-133	social	/'səʊʃəl/	sozial	social	<i>The country was suffering from serious social problems.</i>
UNIT 11	132-133	support	/sə'pɔ:t/	unterstützen	supporter	<i>I have a wife and two children to support.</i>
UNIT 11	132-133	burden	/'bɜ:dn/	Bürde, Belastung	fardeau	<i>I don't want to be a burden to my children when I'm old.</i>
UNIT 11	132-133	honestly	/'ɒnəstli/	ehrlich	honnêtement	<i>I honestly don't know how old my parents are.</i>
UNIT 11	132-133	handle	/'hændl/	bewältigen	gérer	<i>The headmaster handled the situation very well.</i>
UNIT 11	132-133	provide for	/prə'vaɪd fə/	für jdn./etw. sorgen	subvenir à	<i>Without work, how can I provide for my children?</i>
UNIT 11	132-133	touch type	/'tʌtʃ taɪp/	blind schreiben	taper à la machine	<i>She learnt to touch type when she was still at school.</i>
UNIT 11	132-133	unpredictable	/,ʌnpɪrɪ'dɪktəbəl/	unvorhersehbar	imprévisible	<i>The weather has been so unpredictable lately that I don't know whether to take an umbrella with me or not.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	independent	/,ɪndə'pendənt/	unabhängig	indépendant	<i>My grandmother is still very independent.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	scheme	/ski:m/	Maßnahme	programme	<i>This new government scheme will help young people to find jobs.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	business	/'bɪznəs/	Geschäftsleben, Geschäftswelt	affaires	<i>You need a lot of money to succeed in business.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	settle	/'setl/	sich niederlassen	s'établir	<i>After ten years of travelling, she eventually settled in Canada.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	financial	/fɪ'nænʃəl/	finanziell	financier	<i>He developed computer software to handle his clients' financial arrangements.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	specialise, specialize	/'speʃəlaɪz/	sich auf etw. spezialisieren	se spécialiser	<i>Alissa specialized in employment law.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	profit	/'prɒfət/	Gewinn	profit	<i>The company made a good profit this year.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	handful	/'hændfʊl/	eine Hand voll	poignée	<i>She scattered a handful of seed on the ground.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	empire	/'empaɪə/	Reich	empire	<i>the Roman empire</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	span	/spæn/	sich über etw. erstrecken	couvrir	<i>His career spanned 40 years.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	supplement	/'sʌpləmənt/	ergänzen, etw. aufbessern mit	compléter	<i>Kia supplements her regular salary by tutoring in the evenings.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	share	/ʃeə/	teilen	partager	<i>The two secretaries share an office.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	competitor	/kəm'petətə/	Kontrahent, Konkurrent	compétiteur	<i>The company's four major competitors have nothing to rival the new product.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 11	134-135	reputation	/,repjə'teɪfən/	Ruf	réputation	<i>This school has a very good reputation.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	inspiring	/ɪn'spaɪərɪŋ/	inspirierend	inspirant	<i>She was a great public speaker and an inspiring leader.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	vivacious	/və'veɪfjəs/	temperamentvoll	vivace	<i>A vivacious and outgoing personality.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	entrepreneur	/,ɒntrəprə'nɜːz/	Unternehmer	chef d'entreprise	<i>the British entrepreneur, Richard Branson</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	emigrate	/'eməɡreɪt/	emigrieren, auswandern	émigrer	<i>All of her children have emigrated to Australia.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	garment	/'ɡɑːmənt/	Anzug, Kleidungsstück	vêtement	<i>How should you wash woollen garments?</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	manufacturer	/,mænʃə'fæktʃərə/	Fabrikant	fabricant	<i>an aircraft manufacturer</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	implement	/'ɪmpləmənt/	einführen	mettre en oeuvre	<i>The school will be implementing changes next year.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	go off	/ɡəʊ ɒf/	losgehen	partir	<i>She went off on her own to research her theory.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	line	/laɪn/	Reihe, Artikel	ligne	<i>The company has just launched a new line of small, low-priced computers.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	reverse	/rɪ'vɜːs/	etw. rückgängig machen	renverser	<i>The decision was reversed on appeal.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	trend	/trend/	Entwicklung	tendance	<i>Lately there has been a trend towards hiring younger, cheaper employees.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	revenue	/'revənjuː/	Einnahme	revenu	<i>Most of the theatre's revenue comes from ticket sales.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	culinary	/'kʌlənəri/	kulinarisch	culinaire	<i>While on holiday we sampled the local culinary delights.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	array	/ə'reɪ/	Anzahl	palette	<i>There was a vast array of colours to choose from.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	invaluable	/ɪn'væljuəbəl/	unschätzbar	inestimable	<i>I gained invaluable experience while I was working abroad.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	immigrant	/'ɪmɪgrənt/	Immigrant	immigrant	<i>My father came to England as an immigrant.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	patience	/'peɪfəns/	Geduld	patience	<i>You have to have a lot of patience to be a teacher.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	architecture	/'ɑːkətɛktʃə/	Architektur	architecture	<i>The city has some beautiful architecture.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	planner	/plænə/	Planer	planificateur	<i>City planners are looking for ways to ease traffic.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	hostess	/'həʊstəs/	Hostess	hôtesse	<i>Our hostess greeted us at the door.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	niche	/niːʃ/	Nische	niche	<i>He spotted a niche in the market.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	quit	/kwɪt/	verlassen	quitter	<i>Dad was furious when he found out I'd quit college.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 11	134-135	passion	/ˈpæʃən/	Leidenschaft	passion	<i>He spoke with considerable passion about the importance of art and literature.</i>
UNIT 11	134-135	problem	/ˈprɒbləm/	Problem	problème	<i>She's had a lot of personal problems recently.</i>
UNIT 11	135-136	in operation	/ɪn ɪnˈɒpəˈreɪʃən/	in Betrieb, auf dem Markt	en vigueur	<i>Marks and Spencer's has over 200 stores in operation.</i>
UNIT 11	135-136	get into trouble	/ɪˌɡet ɪntə ˈtrʌbl̩/	in Schwierigkeiten geraten	s'attirer des ennuis	<i>Mike got into trouble because he tried to cheat in the test.</i>
UNIT 11	135-136	cheque	/tʃek/	Scheck	chèque	<i>They sent me a cheque for £100.</i>
UNIT 11	135-136	date	/deɪt/	Treffen	rendez-vous	<i>I've got a date with Andrea tomorrow night.</i>
UNIT 11	135-136	lock sb out	/lɒk sʌmbədi ˈaʊt/	jdn. aussperren	enfermer qn dehors	<i>I locked myself out of the house yesterday!</i>
UNIT 11	135-136	take on	/tɪk ˈɒn/	etw. annehmen	assumer	<i>Don't take on too much work – the extra cash isn't worth it.</i>
UNIT 11	135-136	tip	/tɪp/	Ratschlag, Tipp	conseil	<i>Jill knows Spain really well. Perhaps she could give us a few tips.</i>
UNIT 11	135-136	share	/ʃeə/	Aktie, Kapitalanteil	part	<i>They were able to sell their shares at a higher price.</i>
UNIT 11	135-136	cashpoint	/ˈkæʃpɔɪnt/	Geldautomat	guichet automatique	<i>Andrea said she had to go to the cashpoint first.</i>
UNIT 11	135-136	PIN	/pɪn/	PIN	nip	<i>Make sure you don't tell anyone your PIN number.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	a.m.	/eɪ ˈem/	morgens	a.m.	<i>Work starts at 9 a.m.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	fraction	/ˈfræksjən/	Bruch	fraction	<i>We had to turn all the percentages into fractions.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	percentage	/pəˈsentɪdʒ/	Prozentzahl	pourcentage	<i>These days, there is a higher percentage of students leaving school at 16.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	decimal	/ˈdesɪməl/	Dezimalzahl	décimal	<i>The numbers 0.5, 0.175, and 0.661 are decimals.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	current account	/ˈkʌrənt əˌkaʊnt/	Girokonto	compte courant	<i>Most students have a current account at their local bank.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	commission	/kəˈmɪʃən/	Umsatzbeteiligung	commission	<i>The dealer takes a 20% commission on the sales he makes.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	debit card	/ˈdeɪt kɑːd/	Kundenkarte	carte de débit	<i>Can I pay by debit card?</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	deposit	/dɪˈpɒzɪt/	Anzahlung	dépôt	<i>A deposit of 10% is required.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	interest	/ˈɪntərəst/	Zinsen	intérêt	<i>The more you save, the more interest you'll earn.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	overdraft	/ˈəʊvədra:ft/	Kontoüberziehung	découvert bancaire	<i>When he left college, he had a £3,000 overdraft.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	statement	/ˈsteɪtmənt/	Kontoauszug	relevé de compte	<i>I haven't received my bank statement for last month yet.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 11	136-137	withdraw	/wɪð'drɔ:/	abheben	retirer	<i>I'd like to withdraw £500 from my current account.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	be short of	/bi 'ʃɔ:t əv/	knapp an etw. sein	manquer de	<i>I'm a little short of cash at the moment.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	up to	/'ʌp tə, tʊ/	bis zu	jusqu'à	<i>The Olympic Stadium will hold up to 80,000 spectators.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	cash	/kæʃ/	einlösen	encaisser	<i>Traveller's cheques can be cashed at most hotels.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	rate	/reit/	Steuersatz	taux	<i>They only pay tax at a rate of 5%.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	enquire	/ɪn'kwɪə/	sich erkundigen	s'informer	<i>He enquired about the girl's condition.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	cross out	/'krɒs 'aʊt/	durchstreichen	rayer	<i>I crossed out 'Miss' and wrote 'Ms'.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	worth	/wɜ:θ/	Wert	valeur	<i>It is difficult to estimate the current worth of the company.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	take out	/'teɪk 'aʊt/	aufnehmen	contracter	<i>Before taking out a loan, calculate your monthly expenses.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	pay off	/'peɪ 'ɒf/	abbezahlen	régler	<i>I'll pay off all my debts.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	repay	/'ri'peɪ/	zurückzahlen	rembourser	<i>I'll repay you the money you lent me next week.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	stock	/stɒk/	Aktie	titre	<i>The trading of stocks and shares.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	will	/wɪl/	Testament	testament	<i>My grandfather left me some money in his will.</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	neither	/'neɪðə/	weder	ni	<i>He's neither lazy nor hard-working – he's somewhere in between!</i>
UNIT 11	136-137	loan	/ləʊn/	Kredit	prêt	<i>They took out a loan to buy a new car.</i>
UNIT 11	138	precious	/'preʃəs/	kostbar	précieux	<i>The statue was covered in precious jewels.</i>
UNIT 11	138	desirable	/dɪ'zʌərəbəl/	erstrebenswert	souhaitable	<i>The ability to speak a foreign language is highly desirable.</i>
UNIT 11	138	discolour	/dɪs'kʌlə/	verfärben	se décolorer	<i>Once cut, apples quickly discolour.</i>
UNIT 11	138	century	/'sentʃəri/	Jahrhundert	siècle	<i>The church was built in the 13th century.</i>
UNIT 11	139	interlocutor	/'ɪntə'lɒkjʊtə/	Gesprächspartner	interlocuteur	<i>There will be one examiner and one interlocutor during the exam.</i>
UNIT 11	140	cover	/'kʌvə/	decken	couvrir	<i>The award should be enough to cover her tuition fees.</i>
UNIT 11	140	applicant	/'æplɪkənt/	Bewerber	candidat	<i>He was one of thirty applicants for the manager's job.</i>
UNIT 11	140	first aid	/'fɜ:st 'eɪd/	Erste Hilfe	premiers soins	<i>Being given first aid at the scene of the accident probably saved his life.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 11	140	clean	/kli:n/	sauber, hier: eine weiße Weste haben		<i>For the last three years, he's had a clean record.</i>
UNIT 11	141	hi-fi	/'haɪ faɪ/	Stereoanlage	chaîne haute-fidélité	<i>His family have bought him a new hi-fi for Christmas.</i>
UNIT 11	141	convince	/kən'vɪns/	überzeugen	convaincre	<i>Her arguments didn't convince everyone.</i>
UNIT 11	141	share out	/'ʃeər 'aʊt/	aufteilen	distribuer	<i>At his death, his property was shared out between his children.</i>
UNIT 11	141	ear-plug	/'ɪə plʌg/	Ohrenstöpsel	bouche-oreilles	<i>I took ear-plugs with me, to block out the music from the nightclub.</i>
UNIT 11	141	stamp	/stæmp/	stempeln	tamponner	<i>The woman at the desk stamped my passport.</i>
UNIT 11	141	disgust	/dɪs'gʌst/	Ekel	dégoût	<i>He reached into the bin with a look of disgust on his face.</i>

UNIT 12

UNIT 12	142-143	inquest	/'ɪŋkwɛst/	(gerichtliche) Untersuchung	enquête	<i>The coroner will hold an inquest into the deaths.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	oppressive	/ə'presɪv/	bedrückend	étouffant	<i>We all hated the oppressive heat of the afternoon.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	thunder	/'θʌndə/	Donner	tonnerre	<i>As a child, I was always of afraid of storms with thunder and lightning.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	dull	/dʌl/	trüb	lourd	<i>Outside the weather was hazy and dull.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	relief	/rɪ'li:f/	Erleichterung	soulagement	<i>I hate to say it, but it was a relief to have him out of the house.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	drive	/draɪv/	Auffahrt	entrée	<i>He parked his car in the drive.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	jerky	/'dʒɜ:kɪ/	stoßweise	saccadé	<i>His skin was dry and hot, his breathing rapid and jerky.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	court	/kɔ:t/	Gericht	tribunal	<i>A crowd of reporters had gathered outside the court.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	pace	/peɪs/	schreiten	arpenter	<i>I found Mark at the hospital, pacing restlessly up and down.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	slip	/slɪp/	gleiten, schlüpfen	se glisser	<i>Ben slipped quietly into the room.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	creep	/kri:p/	kriechen, sich in etw. einschleichen	ramper	<i>Johann would creep into the gallery to listen to the singers.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	stuffy	/'stʌfɪ/	stickig, muffig	étouffant	<i>It's getting stuffy in here – do you mind if I open the window?</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	coroner	/'kɒrənə/	Gerichtsmediziner	coroner	<i>The coroner recorded a verdict of death by natural causes.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	sea-worthy	/'si: wɜ:ði/	seetauglich	tenant bien la mer	<i>Is all your equipment seaworthy and suitable?</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	fix	/fɪks/	reparieren	réparer	<i>He's outside fixing the brakes on the car.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 12	142-143	capsize	/kæp'saɪz/	umwerfen, etw. zum Kentern bringen	chavirer	<i>A huge wave struck the side of our boat, almost capsizing it.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	sink	/sɪŋk/	sinken	couler	<i>Their motorboat struck a rock and began to sink.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	careless	/'keələs/	fahrlässig	négligent	<i>I made a few careless mistakes.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	defend	/dɪ'fend/	verteidigen	défendre	<i>She was always defending her husband in front of their daughter.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	examine	/ɪg'zæmɪn/	untersuchen	examiner	<i>A team of divers was sent down to examine the wreck.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	pause	/pɔːz/	anhalten, innehalten	faire une pause	<i>He paused for breath, then continued up the hill.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	suffocate	/'sʌfəkeɪt/	ersticken	suffoquer	<i>Can you open a window? I'm suffocating in here.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	on purpose	/ɒn 'pɜːpəs/	mit/aus Absicht	exprès	<i>You make it sound as if I did it on purpose!</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	harbour	/'hɑːbə/	Hafen	port	<i>The crowd waved as they sailed into Portsmouth harbour.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	hammer	/'hæmə/	einschlagen, hämmern	marteler	<i>Hammer the nails into the back of the frame.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	slump	/slʌmp/	fallen, plumpsen	s'effondrer	<i>Ben staggered and slumped onto the floor.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	deliberately	/dɪ'lɪbəreɪtli/	absichtlich	intentionnellement	<i>He was deliberately trying to upset her.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	inquiry	/ɪn'kwɪəri/	Befragung, Ermittlung	enquête	<i>They have agreed to hold an inquiry into the accident.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	accidental	/'æksɪ'dentl/	Unfall-	accidentel	<i>Buy an insurance policy that covers accidental damage.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	establish	/ɪ'stæblɪʃ/	ergründen, nachweisen	établir	<i>I was never able to establish whether she was telling the truth.</i>
UNIT 12	142-143	narrator	/nə'reɪtə/	Erzähler	narrateur	<i>Morgan, the narrator of the story, tells the reader why he went to sea.</i>
UNIT 12	143	stroll	/strɔʊl/	bummeln, umherstreifen	déambuler	<i>We were strolling along, laughing and joking.</i>
UNIT 12	143	knock	/nɒk/	klopfen	frapper	<i>We knocked at the door but there was no one there.</i>
UNIT 12	143	pant	/pænt/	keuchen	haleter	<i>He came in panting after running up the steps.</i>
UNIT 12	143	peer	/pɪə/	gucken, starren	regarder à la dérobée	<i>He was peering through the wet windscreen at the cars ahead.</i>
UNIT 12	143	glance	/glɑːns/	blicken	jeter un coup d'oeil	<i>The man glanced nervously at his watch.</i>
UNIT 12	143	anxious	/'æŋkʃəs/	verunsichert	inquiet	<i>He was a bit anxious about the safety of the machinery.</i>
UNIT 12	143	horn	/hɔːn/	Hupe	klaxon	<i>As she turned uphill, a dark red Daimler slid by, and blew its horn at her.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 12	143	get off	/get 'ɒf/	davonkommen	s'en tirer	<i>In the end he got off because there wasn't enough evidence against him.</i>
UNIT 12	143	hang	/hæŋ/	(er)hängen	pendre	<i>He was hanged for murder.</i>
UNIT 12	143	beg	/beg/	bitten	prier	<i>She begged and pleaded with them until they finally agreed.</i>
UNIT 12	144	defendant	/dɪ'fendənt/	der/die Angeklagte	accusé	<i>We find the defendant not guilty.</i>
UNIT 12	144	arsonist	/'ɑ:sənɪst/	Brandstifter	incendiaire	<i>A fortnight ago, arsonists got inside the building and started a fire.</i>
UNIT 12	144	bail	/beɪl/	Kautio	caution	<i>The judge set bail at £10,000.</i>
UNIT 12	144	blackmailer	/'blækmeɪlə/	Erpresser	maître chanteur	<i>The blackmailers were threatening to send the photographs to the newspapers.</i>
UNIT 12	144	capital punishment	/'kæpɪtl 'pʌnɪʃmənt/	Todesstrafe	peine capitale	<i>Capital punishment is still used in many American states.</i>
UNIT 12	144	community service	/kə,mju:nəti 'sɜ:vɪs/	gemeinnützige Arbeit	service communautaire	<i>He was ordered to do 200 hours of community service.</i>
UNIT 12	144	corporal punishment	/'kɔ:pərəl 'pʌnɪʃmənt/	Prügelstrafe	punition corporelle	<i>In 1987, California prohibited corporal punishment in schools.</i>
UNIT 12	144	fine	/faɪn/	Bußgeld	amende	<i>She was ordered to pay £150 in parking fines, plus court costs.</i>
UNIT 12	144	forgery	/'fɔ:dʒəri/	Fälscher	faussaire	<i>The forger had managed to convince his client that he was selling an original painting by Renoir.</i>
UNIT 12	144	hijacker	/'haɪdʒækə/	Flugzeugentführer	pirate de l'air	<i>The hijackers promised to set free one hostage if they were allowed to refuel the plane.</i>
UNIT 12	144	jury	/'dʒʊəri/	Jury, Prüfungsausschuss	jury	<i>The jury found him not guilty.</i>
UNIT 12	144	kidnapper	/'kɪdnæpə/	Entführer	kidnappeur	<i>The kidnappers were asking for \$1 million in unmarked \$5 bills.</i>
UNIT 12	144	mugger	/'mʌgə/	Straßenräuber	agresseur	<i>Harry suffered serious head injuries when he was attacked by a gang of muggers.</i>
UNIT 12	144	pickpocket	/'pɪk,pɒkɪt/	Taschendieb	voleur à la tire	<i>There are a lot of pickpockets in crowded tourist areas.</i>
UNIT 12	144	probation	/prə'beɪʃən/	Bewährung	probation	<i>The judge sentenced Jennings to three years' probation.</i>
UNIT 12	144	prosecution	/'prɒsɪ'kju:ʃən/	Strafverfolgung	poursuites judiciaires	<i>Walters could face prosecution for his role in the robbery.</i>
UNIT 12	144	shoplifter	/'ʃɒp,lɪftə/	Ladendieb	voleur à l'étalage	<i>Shoplifters will be prosecuted.</i>
UNIT 12	144	smuggler	/'smʌglə/	Schmuggler	contrebandier	<i>The government is thinking of imposing stricter penalties for drug smugglers.</i>
UNIT 12	144	suspended sentence	/sə'spendɪd 'sentəns/	Bewährungsstrafe	condamnation avec sursis	<i>After receiving a twelve-month suspended sentence, he was dismissed.</i>
UNIT 12	144	trial	/'traɪəl/	Gerichtsverhandlung	procès	<i>The trial has been set for next June.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 12	144	verdict	/ˈvɜːdɪkt/	Urteil	verdict	<i>After a week the jury had still not reached a verdict.</i>
UNIT 12	144	witness	/ˈwɪtnəs/	Zeuge, Zeugin	témoïn	<i>Police have appealed for witnesses to come forward.</i>
UNIT 12	144	deceive	/dɪˈsiːv/	betrügen	tromper	<i>He had been deceived by a young man claiming to be the son of a millionaire.</i>
UNIT 12	144	tax	/tæks/	Steuer	taxe	<i>He already pays 40% tax on his income.</i>
UNIT 12	144	offence	/əˈfens/	Vergehen	offense	<i>As it was his first offence, he was only given a fine.</i>
UNIT 12	144	case	/keɪs/	Fall, Prozess	cause	<i>The case will be heard in the High Court.</i>
UNIT 12	145	play truant	/ˌpleɪ ˈtruːənt/	Schule schwänzen	manquer les cours	<i>Martha and William got into trouble for playing truant from school for the third time in a month.</i>
UNIT 12	145	major	/ˈmeɪdʒə/	Hauptmann	commandant	<i>Major John Peterson was in charge of the troops.</i>
UNIT 12	145	cough	/kɒf/	husten	tousser	<i>I think I'm getting a cold or flu – I've been coughing and sneezing all day.</i>
UNIT 12	145	property	/ˈprɒpəti/	Besitz	bien	<i>The hotel is not responsible for any loss or damage to guests' personal property.</i>
UNIT 12	145	take-away	/ˈteɪk əweɪ/	Restaurant mit Straßenverkauf	mets pour emporter	<i>Shall we get something from a take-away tonight? I haven't got the energy to cook.</i>
UNIT 12	145	fault	/fɔːlt/	Schuld	faute	<i>It's your fault we're late.</i>
UNIT 12	146	hand over	/ˌhænd ˈɒvə/	aushändigen	déposer	<i>The soldiers were ordered to hand over their guns.</i>
UNIT 12	146	promote	/prəˈməʊt/	befördern	promouvoir	<i>Helen was promoted to senior manager.</i>
UNIT 12	146	duty	/ˈdjuːti/	Pflicht	devoir	<i>We feel it is our duty to help her.</i>
UNIT 12	146	outbreak	/ˈaʊtbreɪk/	Ausbruch	déclenchement	<i>He could still clearly remember the outbreak of the war.</i>
UNIT 12	146	eternal	/ɪˈtɜːnəl/	ewig	éternel	<i>Church members express a belief in eternal life.</i>
UNIT 12	146	sighting	/ˈsaɪtɪŋ/	Sichtung	observation	<i>There were two unconfirmed sightings of UFOs in the area.</i>
UNIT 12	146	unsolved	/ˌʌnˈsɒlvɪd/	ungelöst	irrésolu	<i>The murder still remains unsolved.</i>
UNIT 12	146	terrorise	/ˈterərəɪz/	einschüchtern	terroriser	<i>Many people have been terrorised into leaving.</i>
UNIT 12	147	blink	/blɪŋk/	blinzeln	ciller	<i>I blinked as I came out into the sunlight.</i>
UNIT 12	147	Ray Bans	/ˈreɪ bænz/	Ray Ban-Sonnenbrille	ray bans	<i>The most typical Ray Bans have fairly thick black frames and very dark lenses.</i>
UNIT 12	147	galaxy	/ˈgæləksi/	Galaxie, Sternsystem	galaxie	<i>Observations of distant galaxies indicate that they are moving away from us.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 12	147	impending	/ɪm'pendɪŋ/	drohend, bevorstehend	imminent	<i>She had a sense of impending disaster.</i>
UNIT 12	147	doom	/du:m/	drohendes Unheil, Verhängnis	abattement	<i>She couldn't get rid of the sense of doom.</i>
UNIT 12	147	neuralizer	/'njuərəlaɪzə/	Neutralisierer	neuraliseur	<i>A neuralizer is a device used in the film Men in Black to make people forget.</i>
UNIT 12	147	cricket	/'krɪkɪt/	Grille	criquet	<i>Only the sound of crickets in the long dry grass could be heard.</i>
UNIT 12	147	wicked	/'wɪkɪd/	böse, niederträchtig	sournois	<i>Carl had a wicked grin on his face as he crept up behind Ellen.</i>
UNIT 12	147	scum	/skʌm/	Abschaum	racaille	<i>Scum like that should be locked away!</i>
UNIT 12	147	jeer	/dʒɪə/	spotten, johlen	huer	<i>The President was booed and jeered at by a crowd of protesters.</i>
UNIT 12	147	flak	/flæk/	heftige Kritik	critique	<i>Keith has taken a lot of flak for his views on drugs.</i>
UNIT 12	147	zoom	/zu:m/	zoomen	zoomer	<i>The camera zoomed in on the child's face.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	civilisation	/,sɪvəl-al'zeɪsən/	Zivilisation	civilisation	<i>The book explores the relationship between religion and civilisation.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	arise	/ə'raɪz/	entstehen	surgir	<i>Can we begin by discussing matters arising from the last meeting?</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	wander	/'wɒndə/	wandern	déambuler	<i>I'll wander around the mall for half an hour.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	warfare	/'wɔ:feə/	Krieg(sführung)	guerre	<i>They have been living with warfare most of their lives.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	huddle	/'hʌdl/	sich zusammendrängen	se blottir	<i>We lay huddled together for warmth.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	remains	/rɪ'meɪnz/	Überreste	vestiges	<i>It was clearly the remains of an ancient temple.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	excavation	/,ɛkskə'veɪʃən/	Ausgrabung	excavation	<i>The excavations turned out to be the ancient city of Troy.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	crude	/kru:d/	derb, plump	grossier	<i>They were unimpressed by the crude workmanship of the items on sale.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	carbon dating	/,kɑ:bən 'deɪtɪŋ/	C-14-Methode, Radiokarbonmethode	datation au carbone 14	<i>Through carbon dating, we were able to establish the age of the fossils.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	mound	/maʊnd/	Hügel, Erdwall	butte	<i>The archaeologists discovered another ancient burial mound.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	plaza	/'plɑ:zə/	Platz	place	<i>The plaza was an important meeting place for religious ceremonies.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	fortifications	/,fɔ:tɪfɪ'keɪʃənz/	Befestigung(sanlage)	fortifications	<i>A site of ancient fortifications dating from about 500 B.C</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	carving	/'kɑ:vɪŋ/	Schnitzerei	gravure	<i>The antique chest was covered in beautiful, handmade carving.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	warrior	/'wɒrɪə/	Krieger	guerrier	<i>The Indian warriors painted their bodies and faces in preparation for war.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 12	148-149	decorate	/'dekəreɪt/	schmücken	décorer	<i>Children's pictures decorated the walls of the classroom.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	fragment	/'frægmənt/	Teil, Bruchstück	fragment	<i>Some glass fragments hit me when the window was smashed.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	sardine	/'sɑ:di:n/	Sardine	sardine	<i>Sardines are an important source of iron.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	anchovy	/'æntʃəvi/	Anschovis	anchois	<i>I don't like anchovies on my pizza.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	coast	/kəʊst/	Küste	côte	<i>They have a house on the Cornish coast.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	flood	/flʌd/	fluten	déborder	<i>Refugees are still flooding across the border.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	thus	/ðʌs/	dadurch, so	donc	<i>Thus, it would be almost impossible to prove him guilty.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	booming	/'bu:mɪŋ/	aufstrebend, blühend	florissant	<i>His government enjoyed a booming economy.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	driving force	/'draɪvɪŋ 'fɔ:s/	treibende Kraft	force motrice	<i>Miriam always maintained that Martin had been the driving force behind her career.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	legacy	/'legəsi/	Erbe	héritage	<i>The invasion left a legacy of hatred and fear.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	occur	/ə'kɜ:/	stattfinden	avoir lieu	<i>The explosion occurred at 5.30 a.m.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	emerge	/'ɪmɜ:dʒ/	auftauchen	émerger	<i>Local government has recently emerged as a major issue.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	pharaoh	/'feərəʊ/	Pharao	pharaon	<i>The pharaohs believed they could become immortal if their bodies were preserved.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	existence	/'ɪgzɪstəns/	Existenz	existence	<i>It is impossible to prove the existence of God.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	unmatched	/'ʌn'mætʃt/	unübertroffen	inégalé	<i>She was a woman of unmatched beauty.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	overwhelmed	/'əʊvə'welmd/	überwältigt	accablé	<i>Harriet was overwhelmed by a feeling of homesickness.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	puzzle	/'pʌzəl/	Rätsel, Geduldspiel	puzzle	<i>The meaning of the poem has always been a puzzle.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	oasis	/'əʊ'eɪsɪs/	Oase	oasis	<i>Just as we were about to give up hope, we came upon a beautiful oasis in the desert.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	victim	/'vɪktɪm/	Opfer	victime	<i>The victim received head injuries from which she died a week later.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	bloodshed	/'blʌdʃed/	Blutvergießen	guerre sanglante	<i>The two groups have a long history of bloodshed.</i>
UNIT 12	148-149	archaeological site	/'ɑ:kɪələdʒɪkəl 'saɪt/	Ausgrabungsstätte	site archéologique	<i>Visitors are only allowed onto the archaeological site with a guide.</i>
UNIT 12	150	flock	/flɒk/	Schar	troupeau	<i>We watched a small flock of birds set off on their long journey.</i>
UNIT 12	150	herd	/hɜ:d/	Herde	troupeau	<i>A herd of cattle.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 12	150	cattle	/ˈkætl/	Vieh	bétail	<i>He owned 250 head of cattle.</i>
UNIT 12	150	gang	/gæŋ/	Gang	bande	<i>There was fighting between two rival street gangs.</i>
UNIT 12	150	panel	/ˈpænl/	Ausschuss	équipe	<i>A panel of experts has looked at the proposal.</i>
UNIT 12	150	ape	/eɪp/	Affe	singe	<i>Monkeys and apes are the only mammals with good colour vision.</i>
UNIT 12	150	pack	/pæk/	Stapel, Haufen, Meute	paquet, meute	<i>A pack of cards, a pack of lies, a pack of wolves.</i>
UNIT 12	150	bunch	/bʌntʃ/	Strauß, Bündel	bouquet	<i>I'll send her a bunch of flowers for her birthday.</i>
UNIT 12	150	get away	/get əˈweɪ/	entkommen	s'enfuir	<i>The thieves got away with jewellery worth over £50,000.</i>
UNIT 12	150	bar	/bɑː/	Riegel	barre	<i>A chocolate bar.</i>
UNIT 12	150	marble	/ˈmɑːbəl/	Marmor	marbre	<i>The columns were made of white marble.</i>
UNIT 12	150	pierce	/pɪəs/	piercen	percer	<i>She had her belly button pierced.</i>
UNIT 12	151	treasure hunt	/ˈtreʒə hʌnt/	Schatzsuche	chasse au trésor	<i>Children can enjoy a special treasure hunt, where they follow clues to find the treasure.</i>
UNIT 12	151	pendant	/ˈpɛndənt/	Anhänger	pendentif	<i>From time to time, she fingered the heart pendant that hung around her neck.</i>
UNIT 12	151	hare	/heə/	Hase	lièvre	<i>Wild hare, unfortunately, is quite difficult to find.</i>
UNIT 12	151	masquerade	/ˌmæskəˈreɪd/	Maskerade	mascarade	<i>She didn't really love him, but she kept up the masquerade for the children's sake.</i>
UNIT 12	151	subsequently	/ˈsʌbsɪkwəntli/	anschließend	subséquentment	<i>The book was subsequently translated into fifteen languages.</i>
UNIT 12	151	firmly	/ˈfɜːmli/	bestimmt, nachdrücklich	fermement	<i>Paul firmly refused to change his mind.</i>
UNIT 12	151	hit upon	/ˈhɪt əpɒn/	auf etw. stoßen	tomber sur	<i>Then we hit upon the idea of asking viewers to donate money over the Internet.</i>
UNIT 12	151	destiny	/ˈdestəni/	Schicksal, Bestimmung	destinée	<i>Nancy wondered whether it was her destiny to live in England and marry Melvyn.</i>
UNIT 12	151	settle	/ˈsetl/	beilegen	régler	<i>No matter how hard they tried, they were unable to settle the dispute over his contract.</i>
UNIT 12	151	object	/əbˈdʒekt/	widersprechen, Einspruch erheben	faire une objection	<i>If no one objects, I would like Mrs Harrison to be present.</i>
UNIT 12	151-152	passer by	/ˌpɑːsə ˈbaɪ/	Passant	passant	<i>The robbery was witnessed by several passers by.</i>
UNIT 12	151-152	pound	/paʊnd/	pochen	battre	<i>Patrick rushed to the door, his heart pounding with excitement.</i>
UNIT 12	151-152	frantically	/ˈfræntɪkli/	verzweifelt	frénétiquement	<i>He frantically searched for the key.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 12	151-152	aimlessly	/ˈeɪmləsli/	ziellos	sans but	<i>He was just a young man, aimlessly drifting through life.</i>
UNIT 12	153	rumour	/ˈruːmə/	Gertücht	rumeur	<i>I don't think he's going to resign. It's only a rumour.</i>
UNIT 13						
UNIT 13	154-155	wonder	/ˈwʌndə/	Wunder	merveille	<i>The Great Pyramid at Giza is the last remaining monument of the Seven Wonders of the World.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	unexplained	/ˌʌnɪkˈspleɪnd/	ungeklärt	inexpliqué	<i>There had been three unexplained fires at the school in the previous six months.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	racing pigeon	/ˈreɪsɪŋ ˌpɪdʒən/	Brieftaube	pigeon voyageur	<i>It's amazing how racing pigeons always know where they have to fly to.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	yard	/jɑːd/	Hof	jardin	<i>The kids were playing in the back yard.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	admission	/ədˈmɪʃən/	Einlieferung	admission	<i>There are 13,000 hospital admissions annually due to playground accidents.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	fluttering	/ˈflʌtərɪŋ/	Flattern	battement	<i>There was a loud fluttering of wings as all the birds rose up into the air.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	humour	/ˈhjuːmə/	jdn. bei Laune halten	mettre en humeur	<i>Stop trying to humour me – you know I'll be very angry if you don't do what I said!</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	confine	/kənˈfaɪn/	begrenzen	restreindre	<i>The risk of infection is confined to groups such as medical personnel.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	bond	/bɒnd/	Bindung	lien	<i>Nothing beats the emotional bond between mother and child.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	ranch	/rɑːntʃ/	Viehfarm	ranch	<i>He and a Boston friend bought a ranch in Minnesota and raised sheep.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	be attached to	/bi əˈtætʃtə, tʊ/	an jdm. hängen	être attaché à	<i>It's easy to become attached to the children you work with.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	boarding school	/ˈbɔːdɪŋ skuːl/	Internat	internat	<i>Between the ages of seven and sixteen, most upper-class boys were sent away to boarding school.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	much to sb's dismay	/ˌmʌtʃ tə sʌmbədɪz dɪsˈmeɪ/	sehr zu seinem/i ihrem Schrecken	à sa grande déception	<i>Much to his dismay, there was no letter in the pile for him.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	gaucho	/ˈgəʊtʃəʊ/	Gaücho, berittener Hirte	gaucho	<i>A shepherd, a gaucho, rode past us, ahead of a sea of sheep.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	gallop	/ˈgæləp/	galoppieren	galoper	<i>A neighbour's horse came galloping down the road, without a rider.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	neigh	/neɪ/	wiehern	hennir	<i>The colt neighed loudly before trotting back to its mother.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	lengthy	/ˈleŋθi/	sehr lang	qui traîne en longueur	<i>An accident is causing some lengthy delays on the M6.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	client	/ˈklaɪənt/	Kunde	client	<i>Mrs Jones is in a meeting with an important client.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	telepathy	/təˈleɪpəθi/	Telepathie	télépathie	<i>Some people believe there is a unique form of telepathy that passes between identical twins.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 13	154-155	agitated	'ædʒɪteɪtɪd/	aufgeregt	agité	<i>Amanda was getting visibly agitated.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	can't take	/,kɑːnt 'teɪk/	kann nicht ertragen	ne plus pouvoir en prendre	<i>I just can't take much more of this noise!</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	take time off	/,teɪk taɪm 'ɒf/	sich frei nehmen	prendre congé	<i>I rang my boss and arranged to take some time off.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	drop	/drɒp/	fallen lassen	laisser tomber	<i>Every time the phone rings, she drops everything to go and answer it.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	paw	/pɔː/	Pfote	patte	<i>Our dog cut his paw on a piece of metal.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	tragic	/'trædʒɪk/	tragisch	tragique	<i>The parents were not to blame for the tragic death of their son.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	resent	/rɪ'zent/	sich über etw. ärgern	prendre ombrage de	<i>He resented having to work such long hours.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	fling	/flɪŋ/	schleudern	projeter	<i>He flung himself down on the bed.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	disturbed	/dɪ'stɜːbd/	verwirrt	perturbé	<i>The defendant is mentally and emotionally disturbed and needs psychiatric help.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	manner	/'mænə/	Auftreten, Art und Weise	manière	<i>She has a calm relaxed manner.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	irregular	/ɪ'regjələ/	unregelmäßig	irrégulier	<i>He has an irregular heartbeat.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	interval	/'ɪntəvəl/	Zeitabstand, Pause	intervalle	<i>He left the room, returning after a short interval with a message.</i>
UNIT 13	154-155	jealous	/'dʒeləs/	eifersüchtig	jaloux	<i>She gets jealous if I even look at another woman.</i>
UNIT 13	156	bark	/bɑːk/	bellen	aboyer	<i>The dog always barks at strangers.</i>
UNIT 13	156	beak	/biːk/	Schnabel	bec	<i>A bird also uses its beak to capture its prey.</i>
UNIT 13	156	claw	/klɔː/	Kralle	griffe	<i>The cat dug his claws into my leg.</i>
UNIT 13	156	feather	/'feðə/	Feder	plume	<i>Ostrich feathers were often used in Victorian hats.</i>
UNIT 13	156	fur	/fɜː/	Fell	fouurrure	<i>The lion cubs tend to lose the spots on their fur when they are a few months old.</i>
UNIT 13	156	hoof	/huːf/	Huf	sabot	<i>A horse's hoof is not biologically suitable for constant wear on hard surfaces or rough stony tracks.</i>
UNIT 13	156	kennel	/'kenl/	Zwinger	chenil	<i>He has more than fifteen dogs – all of them are kept in outside kennels.</i>
UNIT 13	156	mew	/mjuː/	miauuen	miauler	<i>The cat mewed at me because she wanted some milk.</i>
UNIT 13	156	nest	/nest/	Nest	nid	<i>In May, the females build a nest and lay their eggs.</i>
UNIT 13	156	peck	/pek/	picken	picorer	<i>I watched the birds pecking at breadcrumbs on the pavement.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 13	156	purr	/pɜː/	schnurren	ronronner	<i>Willie jumps on my lap and purrs loudly when I stroke him.</i>
UNIT 13	156	scratch	/skrætʃ/	kratzen	égratigner	<i>Don't scratch yourself on the thorns.</i>
UNIT 13	156	stable	/'steɪbəl/	Stall	écurie	<i>It was Jimmie's job to clean the stables and feed the horses.</i>
UNIT 13	156	snarl	/snaːl/	knurren	gronder	<i>The dog growled and snarled at me.</i>
UNIT 13	156	wag	/wæɡ/	wedeln	agiter	<i>A dog wags its tail in order to show friendliness and pleasure.</i>
UNIT 13	156	collar	/'kɒlə/	Halsband	collier	<i>This dog is wearing a collar – it must belong to somebody.</i>
UNIT 13	156	pop up	/'pɒp 'ʌp/	(plötzlich) auftauchen	apparaître	<i>Her name keeps popping up in the newspapers.</i>
UNIT 13	156	rat race	/'ræt reɪs/	(gnadenloser) Konkurrenzkampf	situation chaotique	<i>It was the moving story of a couple who quit the rat race and went to live in the Canadian wilderness.</i>
UNIT 13	156	chop	/tʃɒp/	hacken	couper	<i>Have you chopped any wood for the fire?</i>
UNIT 13	157	firm	/fɜːm/	Firma	firme	<i>She works for an electronics firm.</i>
UNIT 13	157	interpret	/'ɪntɜːpreɪt/	interpretieren	interpréter	<i>Freud's attempts to interpret the meaning of dreams.</i>
UNIT 13	157	analyse	/'ænəlaɪz/	analysieren	analyse	<i>She still needs to analyse the data.</i>
UNIT 13	157	fit	/fɪt/	anbauen, hier: ausgestattet mit	équiper	<i>The windows and doors are all fitted with security locks.</i>
UNIT 13	157	distant	/'dɪstənt/	fern	lointain	<i>Her honeymoon seemed a distant memory.</i>
UNIT 13	157	come up with	/kʌm 'ʌp wɪð/	mit etw. aufwarten	inventer	<i>Is that the best excuse you can come up with?</i>
UNIT 13	157	put up with	/'pʊt 'ʌp wɪð/	etw. ertragen	supporter	<i>She put up with his violent temper for years.</i>
UNIT 13	157	take up with	/'teɪk 'ʌp wɪð/	sich mit jdm./etw. einlassen	se mêler à	<i>Arnie took up with a gang from the other side of town.</i>
UNIT 13	157	make up with	/'meɪk 'ʌp wɪð/	sich wieder versöhnen	s'entendre avec	<i>Have you made up with Patty yet?</i>
UNIT 13	157	transfer	/træns'fɜː /	umlegen	transférer	<i>Transfer the meat to warm plates.</i>
UNIT 13	157	fluently	/'fluːəntli/	flüssig	couramment	<i>He spoke French fluently.</i>
UNIT 13	157	give out	/'gɪv 'aʊt/	abgeben	donner	<i>A gas lamp gave out a pale yellowish light.</i>
UNIT 13	157	put away	/'pʊt ə'weɪ/	zurücklegen	garder en réserve	<i>We're putting some money away for expenses.</i>
UNIT 13	158	wildlife	/'waɪldlaɪf/	wild lebende Tiere	nature	<i>The organisation was set up to protect wildlife across Europe.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 13	158	PhD	/ˌpi: etʃ 'di:z/	Dokortitel	Ph.D.	<i>He's got a PhD in Biochemistry.</i>
UNIT 13	158	threatened	/'θreɪnd/	bedroht	menacé	<i>Large areas of the jungle are now threatened with destruction.</i>
UNIT 13	158	conservationist	/ˌkɒnsə'veɪʃənɪst/	Naturschützer	défenseur de l'environnement	<i>Conservationists hope they can preserve the area's outstanding natural beauty and cater for the tourists too.</i>
UNIT 13	158-159	shade	/ʃeɪd/	Schatten	ombre	<i>She was sitting in the shade of a large oak tree.</i>
UNIT 13	159	lighting	'laɪtɪŋ/	Beleuchtung	éclairage	<i>Better street lighting might help to reduce crime.</i>
UNIT 13	159	gravity	/'grævəti/	Anziehungskraft	gravité	<i>The gravity of a black hole is so great that not even light can escape from it.</i>
UNIT 13	159	ancient	/'eɪnʃənt/	antik, uralt	ancien	<i>The ancient civilisations of Asia and Africa.</i>
UNIT 13	159	lightning	/'laɪtnɪŋ/	Blitz	éclair	<i>Two farmworkers were struck by lightning.</i>
UNIT 13	159	strike	/straɪk/	aufschlagen, auftreffen	heurter	<i>She fell heavily, striking her head against the side of the boat.</i>
UNIT 13	159	barbecue	/'bɑ:bbɪkjuz/	Grillparty	barbecue	<i>We had a barbecue on the beach.</i>
UNIT 13	159	carbon dioxide	/ˌkɑ:bən daɪ'ɒksaɪd/	Kohlendioxid	dioxyde de carbone	<i>An increase in the amount of carbon dioxide is responsible for about half the total warming.</i>
UNIT 13	159	fuel	/'fju:əl/	Treibstoff, Benzin	essence	<i>The plane was running low on fuel.</i>
UNIT 13	159	supply	/sə'plai/	Vorrat	approvisionnement	<i>The nation's fuel supplies will not last forever.</i>
UNIT 13	159	run out	/ˌrʌn 'aʊt/	etw. nicht mehr haben	manquer	<i>I've got some money you can borrow if you run out.</i>
UNIT 13	159	phenomenon	/fɪ'nɒmənən/	Erscheinung	phénomène	<i>Homelessness is not a new phenomenon.</i>
UNIT 13	159	meteor	/'mi:tiə/	Meteor	météorite	<i>Astronomers track large meteors using radar.</i>
UNIT 13	159	hurricane	/'hʌrɪkən/	Wirbelsturm, Orkan	ouragan	<i>In 1842, six ships were at anchor in the Bay when a hurricane blew them all onto the shore.</i>
UNIT 13	159	volcanic	/vɒl'kænɪk/	vulkanisch	volcanique	<i>The island's beaches are covered in black volcanic sand.</i>
UNIT 13	159	eruption	/ɪ'rʌpʃən/	Eruption, Ausbruch	éruption	<i>Scientists can normally predict when a volcanic eruption is likely.</i>
UNIT 13	159	tsunami	/tsu'nɑ:mi/	Tsunami	tsunami	<i>In 1896, a tsunami on the Sanriku coast left over 27,000 people dead.</i>
UNIT 13	159	avalanche	/'ævələ:nʃ/	Lawine	avalanche	<i>Two skiers were killed in the avalanche.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	exhausting	/ɪg'zɔ:stɪŋ/	anstrengend	épuisant	<i>It had been an exhausting day.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	enclosure	/ɪn'kləʊʒə/	Gehege	enclos	<i>You must not enter the lion enclosure.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 13	160-161	fencing	/ˈfensɪŋ/	Abzäunung	clôture	<i>They were busy fencing the area off.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	wire mesh	/waɪə meʃ/	Maschendraht	grillage	<i>a wire mesh fence</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	terrifying	/ˈterəfaɪɪŋ/	Schrecken erregend	terrifiant	<i>It was 30 years before he told anyone of his terrifying experience.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	resilient	/rɪˈzɪliənt/	belastbar	résilient	<i>The company proved remarkably resilient during the recession.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	freedom	/ˈfriːdəm/	Freiheit	liberté	<i>the freedom to vote</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	torrential	/təˈrenʃəl/	sturzflutartig	torrentiel	<i>During the night there was torrential rain.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	my heart sank	/maɪ hɑːt sæŋk/	mir wurde angst und bange	le coeur m'a tourné	<i>Her heart sank when she saw the number of books she had to read.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	jungle	/ˈdʒʌŋɡəl/	Dschungel	jungle	<i>the Amazon jungle</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	jet off	/dʒet ɒf/	wegfliegen	s'envoler	<i>We're jetting off for a sunshine holiday in the Caribbean.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	imagine	/ɪˈmædʒɪn/	sich etw. vorstellen	imaginer	<i>Close your eyes, and imagine traveling through space.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	assign	/əˈsaɪn/	beordern, zuteilen	assigner	<i>Jan's been assigned to the Asian Affairs Bureau.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	sanctuary	/ˈsæŋktʃuəri/	heiliger Ort, Zufluchtstätte	sanctuaire	<i>A sanctuary for tigers.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	released back into	/rɪˈliːst bæk ˈɪntə/	wieder freigegeben für	rendre libre	
UNIT 13	160-161	cling	/kɪŋ/	sich festklammern	se cramponner	<i>She clung to her mother.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	site	/saɪt/	Platz, Standort	site	<i>a nesting site for birds</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	prospects	/ˈprɒspektz/	Aussichten	perspectives	<i>There is a good prospect of the weather remaining dry this week.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	full-scale	/fʊlskeɪl/	intensiv	complet	<i>The heavy rain quickly become a full-scale tropical storm.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	scuttle	/ˈskʌtl/	krabbeln	aller précipitamment	<i>A little lizard scuttled across the path</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	mosquito	/məˈskiːtəʊ/	Mücke	moustique	<i>We lived in the bush, drank muddy water and were bitten by mosquitoes.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	mosquito net	/məˈskiːtəʊ ˈnet/	Moskitonetz	moustiquaire	<i>I lay under my mosquito net and waited.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	jaguar	/ˈdʒæɡjuə/	Jaguar	jaguar	<i>This region is home to a number of endangered species, including the jaguar.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	uproot	/ʌpˈruːt/	entwurzeln	déraciner	<i>An elephant's trunk is powerful enough to uproot trees or tear great limbs from their upper branches.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	yell	/jel/	brüllen, schreien	hurler	<i>Come back! he yelled.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 13	160-161	roar	/rɔː/	Gebrüll	rugir	<i>We heard a lion roar.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	subside	/səb'saɪd/	abklingen	s'affaïsser	<i>Her grief eventually subsided.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	reality	/ri'æləti/	Realität	réalité	<i>School starts tomorrow - it's back to reality again!</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	situation	/,sɪtʃu'eɪʃən/	Situation	situation	<i>We are in a very difficult situation.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	supply	/sə'plai/	Vorrat	approvisionnement	<i>The nation's fuel supplies will not last forever.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	bite	/baɪt/	beißen	mordre	<i>Sophie was bitten by a dog.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	poisonous	/'pɔɪzənəs/	giftig	venimeux	<i>She was bitten on the ankle by a poisonous snake.</i>
UNIT 13	160-161	look back	/lʊk bæk/	zurückblicken, zurückschauen	regarder en arrière	<i>Looking back on it, I still don't know what went wrong.</i>
UNIT 13	161-162	unpredictable	/,ʌnpɪrɪ'dɪktəbəl/	unvorhersagbar	imprévisible	<i>The weather is very unpredictable.</i>
UNIT 13	161-162	member state	/'membə 'steɪt/	Mitgliedstaat	état membre	<i>Greece is a member state of NATO.</i>
UNIT 13	161-162	snowboarding	/'snəʊbɔːdɪŋ/	Snowboarden	planche à neige	<i>Snowboarding has become popular in recent years as a youth sport.</i>
UNIT 13	162	drizzle	/'drɪzəl/	Nieselregen	bruine	<i>A light drizzle had started by the time we left.</i>
UNIT 13	162	shower	/'ʃaʊə/	Regenschauer	averse	<i>More heavy showers are forecast for tonight.</i>
UNIT 13	162	gale	/geɪl/	Sturm	tempête	<i>A howling gale and torrential rain lashed the windows.</i>
UNIT 13	162	hail	/heɪl/	Hagel	grêle	<i>Hail the size of golf balls fell in Andrews, Texas.</i>
UNIT 13	162	pouring	/'pɔːrɪŋ/	strömend	torrentiel	<i>On the other hand, driving round at night, in the pouring rain, didn't appeal either.</i>
UNIT 13	162	mild	/maɪld/	mild	clément	<i>We had an exceptionally mild winter last year.</i>
UNIT 13	162	humid	/'hjuːmɪd/	feucht	humide	<i>Tokyo is extremely humid in mid-summer.</i>
UNIT 13	162	patchy	/'pætʃi/	ungleichmäßig, stellenweise	inégal	<i>There is likely to be patchy fog so be careful while driving.</i>
UNIT 13	162	icy	/'aɪsi/	eisig	glacial	<i>There was an icy wind blowing from the North.</i>
UNIT 13	162	slushy	/'slʌʃi/	matschig	bourbeux	<i>Children were sliding around in the slushy puddles.</i>
UNIT 13	162	cancel	/'kænsəl/	annullieren	annuler	<i>Our flight was cancelled due to bad weather.</i>
UNIT 13	162	advance	/əd'vɑːns/	anrücken, sich nähern	progresser	<i>A line of US tanks slowly advanced towards the enemy.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 13	162	drought	/draʊt/	Dürreperiode	sécheresse	<i>Central Africa is suffering from one of the worst droughts of the century.</i>
UNIT 13	162	be as right as rain	/bi əz ˌraɪt əz ˈreɪn/	völlig in Ordnung	aller tout à fait bien	<i>You'll be as right as rain as soon as your temperature goes down.</i>
UNIT 13	162	in floods of tears	/ɪn ˌflʌdz əv ˈtɪəz/	tränenüberströmt	en larmes	<i>She came downstairs in floods of tears.</i>
UNIT 13	162	cheer (sb) up	/ˌtʃiə ˈʌp/	jd. erheitern	égayer qn	<i>Here's a bit of news that will cheer you up.</i>
UNIT 13	162	sunny smile	/ˌsʌni ˈsmɑɪl/	sonniges Lächeln	sourire ensoleillé	<i>She had a sunny smile on her face.</i>
UNIT 13	164	waterfall	/ˈwɔːtəfɔːl/	Wasserfall	chute	<i>She could see waterfalls and a lake.</i>
UNIT 13	164	toss	/tɒs/	schleudern, (weg)werfen	lancer	<i>She crumpled the letter and tossed it into the fire.</i>
UNIT 13	164	rainbow	/ˈreɪnbəʊ/	Regenbogen	arc-en-ciel	<i>I saw a rainbow form across the stormy sky.</i>
UNIT 13	164	bury	/ˈberi/	vergraben	enterrer	<i>Electric cables are buried beneath the streets.</i>
UNIT 13	164	angle	/ˈæŋɡəl/	Winkel	angle	<i>an angle of 45°</i>
UNIT 13	164	circle	/ˈsɜːkəl/	Kreis	cercle	<i>Draw a circle on this piece of paper.</i>
UNIT 13	164	pot of gold	/pɒt əv ɡəʊld/	Topf voller Gold	trésor des elfes	<i>Legend says you will find a pot of gold at the end of a rainbow.</i>
UNIT 13	165	soar	/sɔː/	aufsteigen	planer	<i>She watched the dove soar above the chestnut trees.</i>
UNIT 13	165	global warming	/ˌɡləʊbəl ˈwɔːmɪŋ/	globale Erwärmung	réchauffement planétaire	<i>There is little doubt that global warming is already having a serious effect on the earth's ecosystems.</i>
UNIT 13	165	tidal wave	/ˈtaɪdl weɪv/	Flutwelle	raz-de-marée	<i>The earthquake generated a number of minor tidal waves that caused considerable damage.</i>
UNIT 13	165	trigger	/ˈtrɪɡə/	auslösen	déclencher	<i>Certain forms of mental illness can be triggered by food allergies.</i>
UNIT 13	165	fatal	/ˈfeɪtl/	verhängnisvoll, verheerend	fatal	<i>If it is not treated correctly, the condition can prove fatal.</i>
UNIT 13	165	keep on	/ˌkiːp ˈɒn/	mit etw. weitermachen	continuer	<i>She pretended not to hear, and kept on walking.</i>
UNIT 13	165	put out	/ˌpʊt ˈaʊt/	löschen	éteindre	<i>The rescue services are still trying to put out the fires.</i>
UNIT 13	165	demonstration	/ˌdemənˈstreɪʃən/	Demonstration	manifestation	<i>Police opened fire on a peaceful demonstration.</i>
UNIT 13	165	directory enquiries	/daɪˌrektəri ɪnˈkwɪərɪz/	Telefonauskunft	assistance-annuaire	<i>First he rang directory enquiries and then the operator.</i>
UNIT 13	165	ex-directory	/ˌeks daɪˈrektəri, dɪ-/	nicht im Telefonbuch	hors de l'annuaire	<i>The number is ex-directory.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 13	165	trade fair	/ˈtreɪd feə/	Messe	salon	<i>There's going to be a large trade fair for booksellers next month.</i>
UNIT 13	165	endangered	/ɪnˈdeɪndʒəd/	bedroht	en voie d'extinction	<i>Lizards are classed as an endangered species.</i>
UNIT 13	165	rewarding	/rɪˈwɔːdɪŋ/	einträglich	gratifiant	<i>Teaching can be a very rewarding career.</i>
UNIT 13	165	surround	/səˈraʊnd/	umsäumen, umschließen	entourer	<i>The field was surrounded by trees.</i>

UNIT 14

UNIT 14	166	account	/əˈkaʊnt/	Konto	compte	<i>My salary is paid directly into my bank account.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	poncho	/ˈpɒntʃəʊ/	Umhang	poncho	<i>She is wearing a red poncho today.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	keep to the point	/,kiːp tə ðə ˈpɔɪnt/	bei der Sache bleiben	rester sur le sujet	<i>Come straight to the point and keep to the point are the golden rules of letter writing.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	natural resource	/,nætʃərəl rɪˈzɔːs/	natürliche Ressource	ressource naturelle	<i>Antarctica is a continent rich in natural resources.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	row	/rəʊ/	Reihe	rangée	<i>We've got tickets in the front row for the Opera.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	suck	/sʌk/	saugen	sucer	<i>Don't suck your thumb, dear.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	scribble	/ˈskrɪbəl/	kritzeln	barbouiller	<i>Someone had scribbled all over my picture.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	stiff	/stɪf/	steif	raide	<i>We had to wear a white shirt with a stiff collar and a tie.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	spellbound	/ˈspelbaʊnd/	gebannt, verzaubert	envouté	<i>King Lear still holds audiences spellbound.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	annual	/ˈænjʊəl/	jährlich	annuel	<i>The school trip has become an annual event.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	fortnight	/ˈfɔːtnaɪt/	vierzehn Tage	quinze jours	<i>Hans was sent to Bournemouth for a fortnight.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	move up	/,muːv ˈʌp/	hochkommen	avancer	<i>To move up, you'll need the right training.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	the career ladder	/ðə kəˈrɪə ˌlædə/	Karriereleiter	échelle de carrière	<i>Stevens slowly worked his way up the career ladder.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	tramp	/træmp/	wandern, umherstreifen	vagabonder	<i>Paul wanted to tramp across as many mountains as possible, and he assumed that Barbara wanted to do the same.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	deny oneself sth	/dɪˈnaɪ wʌnsɛlf ˌsʌmθɪŋ/	sich etw. versagen	se refuser	<i>He denied himself all pleasures and luxuries.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	route	/ruːt/	Route	route	<i>What's the best route to Cambridge?</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	lonesome	/ˈlʊnsəm/	einsam	solitaire	<i>We found ourselves lost in a lonesome spot in the mountains.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	clatter	/ˈklætə/	poltern	faire du bruit	<i>I wish those children would stop clattering up and down the stairs.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 14	166-167	track	/træk/	Gleis, Spur	piste	<i>The track was damaged in several places.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	flamingo	/flə'mɪŋɡəʊ/	Flamingo	flamand rose	<i>We watched flocks of pink flamingos feeding on the lakes.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	trek	/trek/	wandern, marschieren	faire une randonnée	<i>For five days he trekked across the mountains of central China.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	outback	/'aʊtbæk/	Hinterland	intérieur du pays	<i>I have always wanted to see the Australian outback.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	dreaming	/'dri:mɪŋ/	Träumen	rêve	<i>We sat and listened to their fascinating stories from the Dreaming.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	under canvas	/,ʌndə 'kænvəs/	im Zelt	sous la tente	<i>With a decent sleeping bag, a night under canvas is cosy and restful.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	unobservant	/,ʌnəb'zɜ:vənt/	unaufmerksam	peu observateur	<i>Andrew is so unobservant – he never even notices when I've had my hair done.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	fit in	/,fɪt 'ɪn/	sich in etw. einpassen/einfügen	s'adapter	<i>I never really fitted in at school.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	unfulfilling	/,ʌnfʊl'fɪlɪŋ/	unbefriedigend	insatisfaisant	<i>He has an unfulfilling job as a shop assistant.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	single-minded	/,sɪŋɡəl 'maɪndɪd/	zielstrebig	résolu	<i>My grandmother was a very tough, single-minded lady who always got her way.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	fulfil a dream	/fʊl,flɪ ə 'dri:m/	sich einen Traum erfüllen	réaliser un rêve	<i>I fulfilled a childhood dream when I became champion in June.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	confused	/kən'fju:zd/	verwirrt	confus	<i>I'm slightly confused about what we're supposed to be doing.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	shocked	/ʃɒkt/	schockiert	secoué	<i>We were too shocked to talk.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	unbelievable	/,ʌnbə'li:vəbəl/	unglaublich	incroyable	<i>Jack's had some unbelievable bad luck in the last few years.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	fascinated	/'fæsəneɪtəd/	fasziniert	fasciné	<i>Ed was fascinated to see gorillas in the wild.</i>
UNIT 14	166-167	frustration	/frʌ'streɪʃən/	Frustration	frustration	<i>She threw her pen on the floor in frustration.</i>
UNIT 14	168	score a goal	/,skɔ:r ə 'gəʊl/	ein Tor machen/schießen	compter un but	<i>I scored a goal in the seventh minute of the game.</i>
UNIT 14	168	hit a target	/'hɪt ə 'tɑ:ɡɪt/	ein Ziel treffen	toucher une cible	<i>The bomb failed to hit its target and landed in the sea.</i>
UNIT 14	168	meet a target	/'mi:t ə 'tɑ:ɡɪt/	ein Ziel erreichen	atteindre le but	<i>We had aimed to sell 150,000 copies before January, but it was impossible to meet the target.</i>
UNIT 14	168	take aim	/teɪk 'eɪm/	zielen	viser	<i>Alan took aim at the target.</i>
UNIT 14	168	get on	/ɡet 'ɒn/	vorwärts kommen	réussir	<i>You'll have to work hard if you want to get on.</i>
UNIT 14	168	come up	/kʌm 'ʌp/	dazwischenkommen, sich ereignen	se présenter	<i>I'm afraid I'll have to cancel our date – something's come up.</i>
UNIT 14	168	deal with	/'di:l wɪð/	mit etw. fertigwerden	traiter	<i>The council has failed to deal with the problem of homelessness in the city.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 14	168	deal in	/ˈdi:l ɪn/	mit etw. handeln	faire le commerce de	<i>Uncle Bob deals in spare parts for second-hand cars.</i>
UNIT 14	168	talk round	/ˌtɔ:k ˈraʊnd/	bereden	converser autour	<i>They had spent half the night talking round the subject.</i>
UNIT 14	168	talk through	/ˌtɔ:k ˈθru:/	durchsprechen	discuter sérieusement	<i>Allow time to talk through any areas of difficulty.</i>
UNIT 14	168	bring up	/ˌbrɪŋ ˈʌp/	aufbringen	mettre sur le tapis	<i>Why did you have to bring up the subject of money?</i>
UNIT 14	168	bring round	/ˌbrɪŋ ˈraʊnd/	überreden, hier: das Gespräch auf etw. lenken	amener la conversation	<i>I'll try to bring the conversation round to the subject of money.</i>
UNIT 14	168	finish off	/ˌfɪnɪʃ ˈɒf/	etw. zu Ende bringen	finir	<i>It'll take me a couple of hours to finish this job off.</i>
UNIT 14	169	level	/ˈlevəl/	Grad	niveau	<i>Dolphins have a high level of intelligence.</i>
UNIT 14	169	physical disability	/ˌfɪzɪkəl dɪsəˈbɪləti/	Behinderung	handicap physique	<i>People with a physical disability don't have to take part in the race.</i>
UNIT 14	169	steady	/ˈstedi/	ständig, anhaltend	constant	<i>Paul is making steady progress.</i>
UNIT 14	169	quotation	/kwəʊˈteɪʃən/	Zitat	citation	<i>The following quotation is taken from a nineteenth-century travel diary.</i>
UNIT 14	169	make one's fortune	/ˌmeɪk wʌnz ˈfɔ:tʃən/	ein Vermögen machen	faire fortune	<i>He made his fortune selling property in Spain.</i>
UNIT 14	169	fall out with	/ˌfɔ:l ˈaʊt wɪð/	sich mit jdm. zerstreiten	se brouiller avec qn	<i>Carrie's always falling out with people – she can't stand anyone disagreeing with her.</i>
UNIT 14	169	make it	/ˈmeɪk ɪt/	etw. schaffen	réussir	<i>If we run, we should make it.</i>
UNIT 14	169	role model	/ˈrəʊl ˌmɒdl/	Vorbild	modèle	<i>I want to be a positive role model for my younger sister.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	cave	/keɪv/	Höhle	grotte	<i>He looked inside the cave and saw a lion.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	geologist	/dʒɪˈblɒdʒɪst/	Geologe	géologue	<i>As a geologist, she often goes to interesting locations to study rocks.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	gas	/gæs/	Gas	gaz	<i>The caves are full of toxic gases.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	look ahead	/ˌlʊk əˈhed/	vorausschauen, die Zukunft planen	regarder devant soi	<i>It's a good idea to look ahead and make plans for Christmas if you're expecting the whole family to come.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	copper	/ˈkɒpə/	Kupfer	cuivre	<i>Copper is a chemical element: symbol Cu.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	mine	/maɪn/	Mine	mine	<i>It is one of the largest coal mines in the country.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	ecosystem	/ˈi:kəʊˌsɪstəm/	Ökosystem	écosystème	<i>The area has a very complex and delicate ecosystem, which could be damaged by the slightest human interference.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	fragile	/ˈfrædʒaɪl/	zerbrechlich	fragile	<i>Be careful with that vase – it's very fragile.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	sustain	/səˈsteɪn/	erleiden	subir	<i>Two of the fire-fighters sustained serious injuries.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 14	170-171	national park	/ˌnæʃənəl ˈpɑ:k/	Nationalpark	parc national	<i>In an average August week, over 250,000 people enter the national park.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	chamber	/'tʃeɪmbə/	Raum, Kammer	chambre	<i>He led the way into a large open chamber which contained hundreds of museum exhibits.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	spirit	/'spɪrɪt/	Geist, Stimmung	esprit	<i>The light candles to keep the evil spirits away.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	comment	/'kɒmənt/	Bemerkungen machen	commenter	<i>People were always commenting on my sister's looks.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	shiver	/'ʃɪvə/	zittern	frissonner	<i>Jake stood shivering in the cold air.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	descend	/dɪ'send/	absteigen	descendre	<i>Our plane started to descend.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	give the signal	/ˌɡɪv ðə 'sɪɡnəl/	das Signal geben	donner le signal	<i>Don't move until I give the signal.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	lower	/'ləʊə/	herablassen	s'abaisser	<i>He lowered himself carefully down from the top of the wall.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	dome	/dəʊm/	Kuppel	dôme	<i>Most churches in Greece have several domes.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	cathedral	/kə'thi:drəl/	Dom	cathédrale	<i>St Paul's Cathedral was designed by Sir Christopher Wren.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	sunbeam	/'sʌnbɪ:m/	Sonnenstrahl	rayon de soleil	<i>I could see the dust falling through the sunbeams.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	make out	/ˌmeɪk ˈaʊt/	etw. ausmachen/erkennen	discerner	<i>He could make out a dark shape moving towards him.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	dim	/dɪm/	trübe	obscur	<i>We couldn't see far in the dim light of the early dawn.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	sheer	/ʃɪə/	bloß	simple	<i>The sheer size of the country makes communications difficult.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	overlook	/ˌəʊvə'lʊk/	über etw. hinwegsehen	surplomber	<i>Our hotel room overlooked the ocean.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	tracks	/træks/	Spuren	pistes	<i>The tracks, which looked like a fox's, led into the woods.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	criss-cross	/'krɪs krɒs/	kreuz und quer verlaufen	sillonner	<i>Railway lines criss-cross the countryside.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	adventurer	/əd'ventʃərə/	Abenteurer	aventurier	<i>An adventurer travelling the world.</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	underground	/'ʌndəgraʊnd/	unterirdisch	souterrain	<i>The car park is underground</i>
UNIT 14	170-171	peninsula	/pə'nɪnsjələ/	Halbinsel	péninsule	<i>As soon as the ship sailed round the peninsula, we got our first sight of the city.</i>
UNIT 14	172	cruise	/kru:z/	Kreuzfahrt	croisière	<i>My parents have booked a Mediterranean cruise.</i>
UNIT 14	172	package holiday	/'pækɪdʒ ˌhɒlədi/	Pauschalreise	voyage organisé	<i>Susan and Bill have arranged a cheap package holiday to Tenerife.</i>
UNIT 14	172	brochure	/'brəʊʃə/	Broschüre	brochure	<i>I picked up some glossy holiday brochures at the travel agency.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 14	172	pedal	/'pedl/	mit dem Rad fahren	pédaler	<i>Andrew pedalled up the road towards the town centre.</i>
UNIT 14	172	insect repellent	/'ɪnsekt rɪ,pelənt/	Insektenschutzmittel	insectifuge	<i>Don't forget to bring insect repellent with you to the campsite.</i>
UNIT 14	172	sea-sickness	/'si: ,sɪknɪs/	Seekrankheit	mal de mer	<i>You should take a sea-sickness pill before the boat leaves.</i>
UNIT 14	172	wallet	/'wɒlət/	Brieftasche	portefeuille	<i>I've only got about £10 in my wallet.</i>
UNIT 14	173	altitude	/'æltɪtju:d/	Höhe	altitude	<i>We're flying at an altitude of 40,000 feet.</i>
UNIT 14	173	sunburnt	/'sʌnbɜ:nt/	sonnenverbrannt	brûlé par le soleil	<i>A lot of tourists get very sunburnt in the summer sun.</i>
UNIT 14	173	tempt	/tempt/	in Versuchung führen	tenter	<i>If you leave valuables in your car, it will tempt thieves.</i>
UNIT 14	173	souvenir	/,su:və'niə, 'su:vəniə/	Souvenir	souvenir	<i>I bought a model of the Eiffel Tower as a souvenir of Paris.</i>
UNIT 14	173	ivory	/'aɪvəri/	Elfenbein	ivoire	<i>A beautiful carved ivory chess set.</i>
UNIT 14	173	contact lens	/'kɒntækt lenz/	Kontaktlinse	lentilles de contact	<i>She decided to wear my contact lenses to the party.</i>
UNIT 14	173	adequate	/'ædɪkwət/	angemessen	satisfaisant	<i>I didn't think the report was very good, but it was adequate for our purposes.</i>
UNIT 14	173	festival	/'festɪvəl/	Fest	festival	<i>Christmas is one of the main festivals in the Christian Calendar.</i>
UNIT 14	173	course	/kɔ:s/	Ablauf, hier: Anwendung	traitement	<i>You must finish the whole course of antibiotics.</i>
UNIT 14	173	off the beaten track	/,ɒf ðə ,bi:tn 'træk/	ab vom Schuss	hors des sentiers battus	<i>We stumbled across a small village, well off the beaten track.</i>
UNIT 14	174	prioritise	/praɪ'ɒrətaɪz/	Prioritäten setzen, nach Wichtigkeit sortieren	établir des priorités	<i>You need to prioritise your tasks.</i>
UNIT 14	174	conquest	/'kɒŋkwɛst/	Eroberung	conquête	<i>Man still dreams about the conquest of space.</i>
UNIT 14	174	summit	/'sʌmɪt/	Gipfel	sommet	<i>Many people have now reached the summit of Mount Everest.</i>
UNIT 14	174	underestimate	/,ʌndər'estɪmeɪt/	unterschätzen	sous-estimer	<i>We underestimated how long it would take to get there.</i>
UNIT 14	174	blow up	/,bləʊ 'ʌp/	aufblasen, hier: aufkommen	éclater	<i>It looks as if there's a storm blowing up.</i>
UNIT 14	174	courage	/'kʌrɪdʒ/	Mut, Tapferkeit	courage	<i>Sue showed great courage throughout her illness.</i>
UNIT 14	175	flow	/fləʊ/	fließen	couler	<i>These gates regulate the amount of water flowing into the canal.</i>
UNIT 14	175	it's a shame	/ɪts ə 'ʃeɪm/	es ist schade	c'est une honte	<i>It's a shame that you have to leave so soon.</i>
UNIT 14	175	flame	/fleɪm/	Flamme	flamme	<i>Flames poured out of the windows of the building.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNIT 14	175	tapestry	/'tæpəstri/	Wandteppich	tapisserie	<i>A colourful tapestry depicting a hunting scene hung on the wall.</i>
UNIT 14	175	supreme	/su:'pri:m/	oberste	suprême	<i>She is worshipped as supreme mother of the tribe.</i>
UNIT 14	175	faith	/feɪθ/	Vertrauen	foi	<i>I still have faith in him.</i>
UNIT 14	175	weave	/wi:v/	weben	tisser	<i>She wove the design into the cloth.</i>
UNIT 14	175-176	correction	/kə'rekʃən/	Korrektur	correction	<i>I just need to make a few corrections, and then we can send it to the printer.</i>

UNITS 11-14

UNITS 11-14	177	unattended	/,ʌnə'tendɪd/	unbeaufsichtigt	sans surveillance	<i>Be careful not to leave your luggage unattended when you're at the airport.</i>
UNITS 11-14	177	thirsty	/'θɜ:sti/	durstig	assoiffé	<i>I'm really thirsty - let's get a drink.</i>
UNITS 11-14	177	prosperity	/prɒ'spɛrəti/	Wohlstand	prospérité	<i>years of prosperity</i>
UNITS 11-14	177	trade	/treɪd/	Handel	commerce	<i>Last year we increased our trade with Saudi Arabia.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	force	/fɔ:s/	Kraft	puissance	<i>The force of the explosion blew out all the windows.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	howl	/haʊl/	heulen	hurler	<i>They could hear the wind howling in the trees.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	cottage	/'kɒtɪdʒ/	Hütte	petite maison	<i>We're staying in a holiday cottage in Dorset.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	burst	/bɜ:st/	platzen	éclater	<i>The pipes had burst and the house was under two feet of water.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	wreckage	/'rekɪdʒ/	Trümmer	épave	<i>Firemen managed to pull some survivors from the wreckage.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	dawn	/dɔ:n/	Morgendämmerung	aurore	<i>She stayed up to watch the dawn.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	reinforce	/'ri:ɪn'fɔ:s/	verstärken	renforcer	<i>They reinforced the door with a steel plate.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	toughen	/'tʌfən/	stählen	endurcir	<i>Three years in the army toughened him up a lot.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	wear on	/'weər'ɒn/	voranschreiten	s'écouler	<i>I was feeling more tired as the night wore on.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	estimate	/'estɪmeɪt/	schätzen	estimer	<i>The tree is estimated to be at least 700 years old.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	crisis	/'kraɪsɪs/	Krise	crise	<i>The country is facing an economic crisis.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	light-hearted	/'laɪt 'hɑ:tɪd/	heiter	léger	<i>A light-hearted comedy.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	commentary	/'kɒməntəri/	Erläuterung	commentaire	<i>Sarah was looking out the window and giving us a running commentary on what was happening in the street.</i>

Unit	Page	English Headword	Pronunciation	German	French	Example Sentence
UNITS 11-14	178	stream	/stri:m/	Strom	courant	<i>There was a constant stream of traffic going past our house.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	fan mail	/'fæn meɪl/	Fanpost	courrier d'admirateur	<i>He gets sacks of fan mail.</i>
UNITS 11-14	178	brighten up	/'braɪtn 'ʌp/	aufheitern	éclaircir	<i>His letter brightened up my day.</i>
UNITS 11-14	179	burglar	/'bɜ:glə/	Einbrecher	cambricoleur	<i>Police believe the burglar got in through the kitchen window.</i>
UNITS 11-14	179	persistent	/pə'sɪstənt/	hartnäckig	persistant	<i>If she hadn't been so persistent, she might not have got the job.</i>
UNITS 11-14	179	fence	/fens/	Zaun	clôture	<i>An old wooden fence ran all round the property.</i>
UNITS 11-14	179	to sb's horror	/tə ,sʌmbədɪz'hɒrə/	zu jds. Entsetzen	à la grande horreur de qn.	<i>To my horror, I realised my shirt was wet with sweat.</i>